Copyright Notice

Copyright © 1999-2013 Distributed Management Task Force, Inc. (DMTF). All rights reserved.

DMTF is a not-for-profit association of industry members dedicated to promoting enterprise and systems management and interoperability. Members and non-members may reproduce DMTF specifications and documents, provided that correct attribution is given. As DMTF specifications may be revised from time to time, the particular version and release date should always be noted.

Implementation of certain elements of this standard or proposed standard may be subject to third party patent rights, including provisional patent rights (herein "patent rights"). DMTF makes no representations to users of the standard as to the existence of such rights, and is not responsible to recognize, disclose, or identify any or all such third party patent right, owners or claimants, nor for any incomplete or inaccurate identification or disclosure of such rights, owners or claimants. DMTF shall have no liability to any party, in any manner or circumstance, under any legal theory whatsoever, for failure to recognize, disclose, or identify any such third party patent rights, or for such party’s reliance on the standard or incorporation thereof in its product, protocols or testing procedures. DMTF shall have no liability to any party implementing such standard, whether such implementation is foreseeable or not, nor to any patent owner or claimant, and shall have no liability or responsibility for costs or losses incurred if a standard is withdrawn or modified after publication, and shall be indemnified and held harmless by any party implementing the standard from any and all claims of infringement by a patent owner for such implementations.

For information about patents held by third-parties which have notified the DMTF that, in their opinion, such patent may relate to or impact implementations of DMTF standards, visit http://www.dmtf.org/about/policies/disclosures.php.
CONTENTS

34 Foreword .......................................................................................................................... 7
35 Introduction .................................................................................................................... 8
36 Requirements ................................................................................................................ 8
37 1 Scope .......................................................................................................................... 11
38 2 Normative References ............................................................................................. 11
39 3 Terms and Definitions .............................................................................................. 12
40 4 Abbreviated Terms and Document Conventions ..................................................... 14
41 4.1 Abbreviated Terms ............................................................................................... 14
42 4.2 Document Conventions ......................................................................................... 14
43 5 CIM-XML Message Syntax and Semantics ............................................................... 14
44 5.1 Well-Formed, Valid, and Loosely Valid Documents ........................................... 15
45 5.2 Operational Semantics ......................................................................................... 15
46 5.3 Operation Correlators ........................................................................................... 17
47 5.3.1 Overview ........................................................................................................... 17
48 5.3.2 Representation ................................................................................................... 17
49 5.3.3 Implementation Requirements and Compatibility for Operation Messages ..... 17
50 5.3.4 Implementation Requirements and Compatibility for Export Messages .......... 18
51 5.4 CIM Operation Syntax and Semantics .................................................................. 18
52 5.4.1 Method Invocations ........................................................................................... 18
53 5.4.2 Intrinsic Methods ............................................................................................... 22
54 5.4.2.1 GetClass ....................................................................................................... 23
55 5.4.2.2 GetInstance ................................................................................................... 24
56 5.4.2.3 DeleteClass .................................................................................................... 26
57 5.4.2.4 DeleteInstance ............................................................................................... 26
58 5.4.2.5 CreateClass .................................................................................................... 27
59 5.4.2.6 CreateInstance ............................................................................................... 28
60 5.4.2.7 ModifyClass ................................................................................................... 29
61 5.4.2.8 ModifyInstance ............................................................................................... 31
62 5.4.2.9 EnumerateClasses ......................................................................................... 33
63 5.4.2.10 EnumerateClassNames ............................................................................... 34
64 5.4.2.11 EnumerateInstances (DEPRECATED) ........................................................ 34
65 5.4.2.12 EnumerateInstanceNames (DEPRECATED) ................................................ 36
66 5.4.2.13 ExecQuery (DEPRECATED) ......................................................................... 37
67 5.4.2.14 Associators (PARTLY DEPRECATED) .......................................................... 38
68 5.4.2.15 AssociateorsNames (PARTLY DEPRECATED) ............................................. 39
69 5.4.2.16 References (PARTLY DEPRECATED) ............................................................ 40
70 5.4.2.17 ReferenceNames (PARTLY DEPRECATED) .................................................. 42
71 5.4.2.18 SetProperty (DEPRECATED) ....................................................................... 43
72 5.4.2.19 SetProperty (DEPRECATED) ....................................................................... 44
73 5.4.2.20 GetQualifier ................................................................................................ 44
74 5.4.2.21 SetQualifier ................................................................................................ 45
75 5.4.2.22 DeleteQualifier ............................................................................................ 45
76 5.4.2.23 EnumerateQualifiers ................................................................................... 46
77 5.4.2.24 Pulled Enumeration Operations ................................................................... 46
78 5.4.3 Namespace Manipulation Using the CIM_Namespace Class (DEPRECATED) ....... 67
79 5.4.3.1 Namespace Creation ....................................................................................... 67
80 5.4.3.2 Namespace Deletion ....................................................................................... 68
81 5.4.3.3 Manipulation and Query of Namespace Information ..................................... 68
82 5.4.3.4 Use of the __Namespace Pseudo Class (DEPRECATED) ............................... 68
CIM Operations over HTTP

5.4.4 Functional Profiles (DEPRECATED)

5.4.5 Extrinsic Method Invocation

5.5 CIM Export Syntax and Semantics

5.5.1 Export Method Invocations

5.5.1.1 Simple Export

5.5.1.2 Multiple Export

5.5.1.3 Status Codes

5.5.2 Export Methods

5.5.2.1 ExportIndication

5.5.3 Functional Profiles (DEPRECATED)

6 Encapsulation of CIM-XML Messages

6.1 WBEM clients, WBEM servers, and WBEM listeners

6.2 Use of M-POST

6.2.1 Use of the Ext Header

6.2.2 Naming of Extension Headers

6.3 Extension Headers Defined for CIM-XML Message Requests and Responses

6.3.1 Encoding of CIM Element Names within HTTP Headers and Trailers

6.3.2 Encoding of CIM Object Paths within HTTP Headers and Trailers

6.3.3 CIMOperation

6.3.4 CIMExport

6.3.5 CIMProtocolVersion

6.3.6 CIMMethod

6.3.7 CIMObject

6.3.8 CIMExportMethod

6.3.9 CIMBatch (DEPRECATED)

6.3.10 CIMExportBatch (DEPRECATED)

6.3.11 CIMError

6.3.12 CIMRoleAuthenticate

6.3.13 CIMRoleAuthorization

6.3.14 CIMStatusCodeDescription

6.3.15 WBEMServerResponseTime

7 HTTP Requirements and Usage

7.1 HTTP and HTTPS Support

7.2 Use of Standard HTTP Headers

7.2.1 Accept

7.2.2 Accept-Charset

7.2.3 Accept-Encoding

7.2.4 Accept-Language

7.2.5 Accept-Ranges

7.2.6 Allow

7.2.7 Authorization

7.2.8 Cache-Control

7.2.9 Connection

7.2.10 Content-Encoding

7.2.11 Content-Language

7.2.12 Content-Range

7.2.13 Content-Type

7.2.14 Expires

7.2.15 If-Range

7.2.16 Proxy-Authenticate

7.2.17 Range

7.2.18 WWW-Authenticate

7.3 Errors and Status Codes

7.4 Security Considerations

7.4.1 Authentication

7.4.2 Message Encryption
Tables

215 Table 1 – Status Codes Returned by an <Error> Child element .......................................................... 21
216 Table 2 – Mapping of Intrinsic Method Pseudo-Types to XML Elements ................................................. 23
217 Table 3 – Root-Directed Tree of Functional Profile Dependencies ............................................................... 70
218 Table 4 – Symbolic Names for Referencing Error Codes ............................................................ 73
219 Table 5 – Mapping of Export Method Pseudo-Types to XML Elements ................................................... 75
220 Table 6 – Functional Groups of Export Methods ................................................................................. 76
221 Table B-1 – Comparison of Properties Returned by GetInstance in Versions 1.0 and 1.1 .................... 125
222 Table B-2 – Comparison of Properties Returned by a Call to GetInstance in Versions 1.0 and 1.1 ....... 126
223 Table C-1 – Mapping of generic operations to CIM-XML operations ....................................................... 127
224
Foreword

CIM Operations over HTTP (DSP0200) was prepared by the DMTF CIM-XML Working Group.
Introduction

This document defines a mapping of CIM-XML messages to the Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP and HTTPS) so that implementations of CIM can operate in an open, standardized manner. It also defines the notion of conformance in the context of this mapping, and it describes the behavior an implementation of CIM shall exhibit to be a conforming CIM implementation.

Unless otherwise noted, the term HTTP is used in this document to mean both HTTP and HTTPS.

This document is structured as follows:

- Clause 5 describes the CIM-XML messages that form the HTTP payload using XML. It specifies the syntax and semantics of the message requests and their corresponding responses.
- Clause 6 describes the encapsulation of these messages in HTTP request and response messages, with examples of each. It also describes the extension headers used to convey additional CIM-specific semantics in the HTTP Header.
- Clause 7 presents details of other aspects of the encapsulation:
  - HTTP version support
  - Use of standard HTTP headers
  - HTTP error codes
  - Security considerations

Requirements

There are many different ways CIM-XML messages can be represented in XML and encapsulated within HTTP messages. To attain interoperability among different implementations of CIM, both the XML representation and the HTTP encapsulation must be standardized. The XML representation is defined in DSP0201, DSP0203, and DSP8044 define the DTD and XSD for that XML representation, for convenience. This document uses that XML representation to define the HTTP encapsulation.

The following criteria are applied to the representation of CIM-XML messages in XML using DSP0201:

- Each CIM-XML message is completely described in XML; completeness is favored over conciseness.
- The set of CIM-XML messages provides enough functionality to enable implementations of CIM to communicate effectively for management purposes. This release of the mapping does not provide a complete set of messages. Rather, the goal is to define the mapping so that it admits straightforward extension (by the addition of further features) in future versions.

(DEPRECATED) The set of CIM-XML messages is classified into functional profiles to accommodate a range of implementations varying from complete support of all messages to support of a minimal subset. The number of functional profiles is kept as small as possible to encourage interoperability, and mechanisms provided by different CIM implementations can declare their level of support.

The following criteria are applied to the HTTP encapsulation of CIM-XML messages herein:

- In recognition of the large installed base of HTTP/1.0 systems, the encapsulation is designed to support both HTTP/1.0 and HTTP/1.1. However, support for HTTP/1.0 has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document (see 7.1).
- The encapsulation does not introduce requirements that conflict with those stated in HTTP/1.0 or HTTP/1.1.
268. Use of the encapsulation should be straightforward over the current base HTTP infrastructures.
269. Some features anticipate and exploit enhancements to this base, but no aspects of the
270. encapsulation require such enhancements as mandatory.
271. The encapsulation avoids the use of pure HTTP tunneling or URL munging (for example, the
272. use of the "?" character) in favor of a mechanism that allows existing HTTP infrastructures to
273. control content safely.
274. The encapsulation exposes key CIM-XML message information in headers to allow efficient
275. firewall/proxy handling. The information is limited to essentials so that it does not have a
276. significant impact on the size of the header. All CIM-specific information in a header also
277. appears within the CIM-XML message.
278. There is a clear and unambiguous encapsulation of the CIM-XML message payload within the
279. HTTP message. Conciseness of the encapsulation is of secondary importance.
CIM Operations over HTTP

1 Scope

The Common Information Model (CIM) (for details, see DSP0004) is an object-oriented information model defined by the Distributed Management Task Force (DMTF) that provides a conceptual framework for describing management data.

The Hypertext Transfer Protocol (HTTP) ([RFC1945], [RFC2616]) is an application-level protocol for distributed, collaborative, hypermedia information systems. This generic stateless protocol can be used for many tasks through extension of its request methods, error codes, and headers.

The Hypertext Transfer Protocol Secure (HTTPS) ([RFC2818]) is the usage of HTTP over secure sockets provided by TLS. It supports encryption of the messages exchanged, secure identification of servers, and secure authentication of clients.

NOTE: HTTPS should not be confused with Secure HTTP defined in RFC2660.

The Extensible Markup Language (XML) is a simplified subset of SGML that offers powerful and extensible data modeling capabilities. An XML document is a collection of data represented in XML. An XML schema is a grammar that describes the structure of an XML document.

This document defines a mapping of CIM-XML messages onto HTTP that allows implementations of CIM to interoperate in an open, standardized manner. It is based on DSP0201 that defines the XML schema for CIM objects and messages.

2 Normative References

The following referenced documents are indispensable for applying the information in this document while developing an implementation of CIM. For dated references, only the edition cited applies. For undated references, the latest edition applies, including any amendments.


DMTF DSP8016, WBEM Operations Message Registry 1.0, http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/messageregistry/1/dsp8016_1.0.xml


3 Terms and Definitions

In this document, some terms have a specific meaning beyond the normal English meaning. Those terms are defined in this clause.

The terms "shall" ("required"), "shall not", "should" ("recommended"), "should not" ("not recommended"), "may", "need not" ("not required"), "can" and "cannot" in this document are to be interpreted as described
in ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, Annex H. The terms in parenthesis are alternatives for the preceding term, for use in exceptional cases when the preceding term cannot be used for linguistic reasons. Note that ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, Annex H specifies additional alternatives. Occurrences of such additional alternatives shall be interpreted in their normal English meaning.

The terms "clause", "subclause", "paragraph", and "annex" in this document are to be interpreted as described in ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, Clause 5.

The terms "normative" and "informative" in this document are to be interpreted as described in ISO/IEC Directives, Part 2, Clause 3. In this document, clauses, subclauses, or annexes labeled "(informative)" do not contain normative content. Notes and examples are always informative elements.

The terms defined in DSP0004 and DSP0201 apply to this document. The following additional terms are used in this document. Some additional more detailed terms are defined throughout the subclauses of this document.

3.1 CIM element
one of the following components of the CIM metamodel used to define a schema: Class, instance, property, method, parameter, or qualifier

3.2 CIM object
a namespace, class, instance, or qualifier that is accessible in a WBEM server

3.3 CIM-XML protocol
the WBEM protocol that uses the CIM operations over HTTP defined in this document and the representation of CIM in XML defined in DSP0201

3.4 WBEM client
the client role in the CIM-XML protocol and in other WBEM protocols. See 6.1 for a complete definition.

3.5 WBEM protocol
a communications protocol between WBEM client, WBEM server and WBEM listener

3.6 WBEM server
the server role in the CIM-XML protocol and in other WBEM protocols. See 6.1 for a complete definition.

3.7 XML element
a component of XML that is defined using the ELEMENT construct in the DTD
4 Abbreviated Terms and Document Conventions

4.1 Abbreviated Terms

The following symbols and abbreviations are used in this document.

- **CIM**: Common Information Model
- **DTD**: Document Type Definition
- **HTTP**: Hypertext Transfer Protocol
- **XML**: Extensible Markup Language

4.2 Document Conventions

This document uses the same notational conventions and basic parsing constructs that are defined in RFC2068.

Throughout this document, any deprecated element is indicated by one of the following labels:

- The "DEPRECATION NOTE:" label preceding a paragraph indicates that the paragraph explains a deprecated element.
- The "DEPRECATED." label before a list item indicates that the information in that list item is deprecated.
- The "(DEPRECATED)" label after a heading applies to the entire clause for that heading.
- The "(DEPRECATED)" label at the end of a line in a code fragment or an example indicates that the particular line of the code fragment or example is deprecated.

5 CIM-XML Message Syntax and Semantics

This document defines all interactions among CIM products as CIM-XML messages. A CIM-XML message is a well-defined request or response data packet for exchanging information among CIM products. The two types of CIM-XML messages are as follows:

- **CIM-XML operation message**: This type of message is used between WBEM client and WBEM server to invoke an operation on the WBEM server.
- **CIM-XML export message**: This type of message is used between WBEM server and WBEM listener to communicate information (typically an event) to a WBEM listener.

This clause describes the syntax and semantics of CIM-XML messages independently of their encapsulation within a particular protocol such as HTTP. XML is used as the basis for this description, and in particular the CIM Representation in XML (DSP0201).
Note that "CIM message" (etc.) was used for the term "CIM-XML message" (etc.) before version 1.4 of this document.

5.1 Well-Formed, Valid, and Loosely Valid Documents

In this discussion, any reference to well-formed or valid XML documents has the standard meaning defined in [Extensible Markup Language (XML)].

XML document type definitions (DTDs) are restricted to be either well-formed or valid. However, this document also uses the term loosely valid to apply to XML that removes any attributes or elements in the XML document that do not appear in the CIM XML DTD. The resulting document is valid with respect to the CIM XML DTD and is therefore loosely valid.

In effect, a loosely valid document is valid with respect to the CIM XML DTD apart from having additional attributes or elements not defined by that DTD. The concept is very similar to that of an open content model as defined by the working draft on XML Schemas, expressed within the more limited scope of DTDs. One corollary of this definition is that any XML document that is valid with respect to the CIM XML DTD is also loosely valid.

The motivation for introducing the loosely valid class of XML documents is to relax the restrictions on a WBEM client, WBEM server, or WBEM listener when parsing received XML documents defined within the scope of this mapping. Not all clients (including their respective WBEM servers or WBEM listeners) should be required to validate each received CIM-XML message response (or its respective CIM-XML message request) because such a requirement would place too heavy a processing burden on the validating entity at the expense of footprint and performance, most notably in communication between robust and conformant implementations of this mapping.

Instead, the following requirements are set forth in this document. In all cases, a WBEM client has a respective alternative WBEM server or WBEM listener, and a received CIM-XML message response has a respective alternative CIM-XML message request:

- A WBEM client may include a DOCTYPE element in a CIM-XML message request. If so, an external declaration should be used. In-lining of the complete DTD within a message is discouraged.
- A WBEM client may elect to validate a received CIM-XML message response.
- If a WBEM client elects not to validate a received CIM-XML message, then loose validation shall be enforced.

The behavior of a WBEM server or WBEM listener with respect to a received CIM-XML message request is covered in detail in 7.3.

5.2 Operational Semantics

The CIM Representation in XML (DSP0201) defines a child element under the root <CIM> XML element called <MESSAGE>, which contains one of the following XML child elements:

- CIM-XML operation message child elements
  - <SIMPLEREQ>
  - <SIMPLERSP>
  - <MULTIREQ>
  - <MULTIRSP>
- CIM-XML export message child elements
  - <SIMPLEXPREQ>
In the remainder of this document, the following terms denote an XML document that is loosely valid with respect to the CIM XML DTD:

- **Operation request message.** Contains under the root `<CIM>` node a `<MESSAGE>` child element that has a `<MULTIREQ>` or `<SIMPLEREQ>` child element under it.
- **Operation response message.** Contains under the root `<CIM>` node a `<MESSAGE>` child element that has a `<MULTIRSP>` or `<SIMPLERSP>` child element under it.
- **Export request message.** Contains under the root `<CIM>` node a `<MESSAGE>` child element that has a `<MULTIEXPREQ>` or `<SIMPLEEXPREQ>` child element under it.
- **Export response message.** Contains under the root `<CIM>` node a `<MESSAGE>` child element that has a `<MULTIEXPRSP>` or `<SIMPLEEXPRSP>` child element under it.

The phrase "CIM-XML message request" refers to either an operation request message or an export request message. The phrase "CIM-XML message response" refers to either an operation response message or an export response message.

A CIM-XML message request shall contain a non-empty value for the ID attribute of the `<MESSAGE>` element. The corresponding CIM-XML message response shall supply the same value for that attribute. Clients should employ a message ID scheme that minimizes the chance of receiving a stale CIM-XML message response.

Any CIM-XML message conforming to this document shall have a minimum value of "1.0" and a maximum value that is equal to the latest version of this document for the `PROTOCOLVERSION` attribute of the `<MESSAGE>` element.

An operation response message sent in response to an operation request message shall specify the same value for the `ID` attribute of the `<MESSAGE>` element that appears in the request message and contain one of the following:

- A `<MULTIRSP>` child element, if the operation request message contains a `<MULTIREQ>` child element.
- A `<SIMPLERSP>` child element, if the operation request message contains a `<SIMPLEREQ>` child element.

A *simple operation request* is an operation request message that contains a `<SIMPLEREQ>` child element. A simple operation response is an Operation Response Message that contains a `<SIMPLERSP>` child element.

A *multiple operation request* is an operation request message that contains a `<MULTIREQ>` child element. A multiple operation response is an operation response message that contains a `<MULTIRSP>` child element.

An export response message sent in response to an export request message shall specify the same value for the ID attribute of the `<MESSAGE>` element that appears in the export request message and shall contain one of the following:

- A `<MULTIEXPRSP>` child element if the export request message contained a `<MULTIEXPREQ>` child element, or
- A `<SIMPLEEXPRSP>` child element if the export request message contained a `<SIMPLEEXPREQ>` child element.
A simple export request is an export request message that contains a `<SIMPLEEXPREQ>` child element.

A simple export response is an export response message that contains a `<SIMPLEEXPRSP>` child element.

A multiple export request is an export request message that contains a `<MULTIEXPREQ>` child element.

A multiple export response is an export response message that contains a `<MULTIEXPRSP>` child element.

## 5.3 Operation Correlators

### 5.3.1 Overview

WBEM servers may support maintaining a log to record certain aspects of operations requested by clients. The log data can provide a record of access, activity, configuration changes or audit related information. The purpose of audit related information is to identify what was done when servicing the operation, when it was done, and on behalf of which end user the operation was requested. In some environments, providing such audit information is a matter of regulatory compliance.

The credentials used for authentication with a WBEM server are not necessarily associated with the identity of an end user. For example, when the client application is a management server handling multiple end users, it is not uncommon to use the credentials of a system user (e.g. user "root" on Linux or UNIX systems) for authentication with the WBEM server. In such environments, a log on the WBEM server can only record the identity of the system user that was used for authentication, but not the identity of the end user on behalf of which the operation was requested.

Version 1.4 of this document introduced the concept of operation correlators which are named values that can be included by WBEM clients in operation request messages so that a WBEM server can add these correlators to any logs it maintains. To maintain symmetry, export request messages can also include operation correlators for use in any logs a WBEM listener may maintain.

The meaning of operation correlators is defined by the originator of the message and does not need to be understood by the receiver of the message; the receiver only stores the operation correlator along with any log entries about the message.

### 5.3.2 Representation

Operation correlators are represented in the CIM-XML protocol using the CORRELATOR element. Each occurrence of a CORRELATOR element represents one operation correlator. For details, see DSP0201.

Zero or more operation correlators may be specified in simple operation request messages and in simple extrinsic request messages. Since the operations in a multiple operation may not have any semantic relationship within each other, the operation correlators are specified only at the level of simple operations within the multipipe operation; operation correlators cannot be specified at the level of multiple operations.

This document defines no requirements on the number, content or meaning of operation correlators.

### 5.3.3 Implementation Requirements and Compatibility for Operation Messages

Supporting operation correlators for WBEM clients is optional. If a WBEM client implements support for operation correlators, it may include zero or more operation correlators in a simple operation request message. The number, content and meaning of operation correlators may be different in each operation.

Supporting operation correlators for WBEM servers for its operation messages is optional. If a WBEM server implements support for operation correlators for its operation messages, it shall store the operation correlators specified in a simple operation request message along with any log information about the operation. If the operation itself is not logged on the server, the correlator also does not need to be
logged. In order to avoid vulnerabilities by specification of excessive amounts of operation correlators, WBEM servers may implement limits on operation correlators.

Since participants in the protocol defined by this document are required to ignore any unknown XML elements in messages they receive, introducing support for operation correlators in WBEM clients is compatible for WBEM servers that do not support them.

5.3.4 Implementation Requirements and Compatibility for Export Messages

Supporting operation correlators for WBEM servers for its export messages is optional. If a WBEM server implements support for operation correlators for its export messages, it may include zero or more operation correlators in a simple export request message. The number, content and meaning of operation correlators may be different in each export message.

Supporting operation correlators for WBEM listeners is optional. If a WBEM listener implements support for operation correlators, it shall store the operation correlators specified in a simple export request message along with any log information about the export message. If the export message itself is not logged on the listener, the correlator also does not need to be logged. In order to avoid vulnerabilities by specification of excessive amounts of operation correlators, WBEM listeners may implement limits on operation correlators.

Since participants in the protocol defined by this document are required to ignore any unknown XML elements in messages they receive, introducing support for operation correlators in WBEM servers for its export messages is compatible for WBEM listeners that do not support them.

5.4 CIM Operation Syntax and Semantics

This clause describes method invocations, intrinsic methods, and namespace manipulation.

5.4.1 Method Invocations

All CIM-XML operation requests defined for this CIM-to-HTTP mapping are defined as invocations of one or more methods. A method can be either:

- An intrinsic method, which is defined for the purposes of modeling a CIM operation.
- An extrinsic method, which is defined on a CIM class in a schema.

In addition, intrinsic methods are made against a CIM namespace. Extrinsic methods are invoked on a CIM class (if static) or instance otherwise. Intrinsic methods are defined in 5.4.2.

An extrinsic method call is represented in XML by the <METHODCALL> element, and the response to that call is represented by the <METHODRESPONSE> element.

An intrinsic method call is represented in XML by the <IMETHODCALL> element, and the response to that call is represented by the <IMETHODRESPONSE> element. An input parameter has an IN qualifier (with a value of true) in the method definition, and an output parameter has an OUT qualifier (with a value of true). A parameter can be both an input and an output parameter.

The <METHODCALL> or <IMETHODCALL> element names the method to be invoked and supplies any input parameters to the method call. Note the following rules about parameters:

- Each input parameter shall be named using the name assigned in the method definition.
- Input parameters may be supplied in any order.
- Each input parameter of the method, and no others, shall be present in the call, unless it is optional.
The `<METHODRESPONSE>` or `<IMETHODRESPONSE>` element defines either an `<ERROR>` or an optional return value and output parameters if it is decorated with the OUT qualifier in the method definition. In the latter case, the following rules about parameters apply:

- Each output parameter shall be named using the name assigned in the method definition.
- Output parameters may be supplied in any order.
- Each output parameter of the method, and no others, shall be present in the response, unless it is optional.
- The method invocation process can be thought of as the binding of the input parameter values specified as child elements of the `<METHODCALL>` or `<IMETHODCALL>` element to the input parameters of the method. This binding is followed by an attempt to execute the method using the bound input parameters with one of the following results:
  - If the attempt to call the method is successful, the return value and output parameters are bound to the child elements of the `<METHODRESPONSE>` or `<IMETHODRESPONSE>` element.
  - If the attempt to call the method is unsuccessful, an error code and optional human-readable description of that code is bound to the `<METHODRESPONSE>` or `<IMETHODRESPONSE>` element.

### 5.4.1.1 Simple Operations

A simple operation invokes a single method. A simple operation request is represented by a `<SIMPLEREQ>` element, and a simple operation response is represented by a `<SIMPLERSP>` element.

If the method is *intrinsic*, then the `<SIMPLEREQ>` element shall contain an `<IMETHODCALL>` element, which in turn contains a `<LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>` child element identifying the local CIM namespace against which the method is to execute. If the method is *extrinsic*, then the `<SIMPLEREQ>` element shall contain a `<METHODCALL>` element that in turn contains one of the following child elements:

- A `<LOCALCLASSPATH>` child element identifying the CIM class on which the method is to be invoked if the method is static.
- A `<LOCALINSTANCEPATH>` child element identifying the CIM instance on which the method is otherwise to be invoked.

### 5.4.1.2 Multiple Operations

A multiple operation requires the invocation of more than one method. A multiple operation request is represented by a `<MULTIREQ>` element, and a multiple operation response is represented by a `<MULTIRSP>` element.

A `<MULTIREQ>` (or its respective `<MULTIRSP>`) element is a sequence of two or more `<SIMPLEREQ>` (or their respective `<SIMPLERSP>`) elements.

A `<MULTIRSP>` element shall contain a `<SIMPLERSP>` element for every `<SIMPLEREQ>` element in the corresponding multiple operation response. These `<SIMPLERSP>` elements shall be in the same order as their `<SIMPLEREQ>` counterparts so that the first `<SIMPLERSP>` in the response corresponds to the first `<SIMPLEREQ>` in the request, and so forth.

Multiple operations conveniently allow multiple method invocations to be batched into a single HTTP message. Batching reduces the number of roundtrips between a *WBEM client* and a WBEM server and allows the WBEM server to make internal optimizations if it chooses. Note that multiple operations do not confer any transactional capabilities in processing the request. For example, the WBEM server does not have to guarantee that the constituent method calls either all fail or succeed, only that the entity make a "best effort" to process the operation. However, servers shall finish processing each operation in a
batched operation before executing the next one. Clients shall recognize that the order of operations within a batched operation is significant.

Not all WBEM servers support multiple operations; the way they declare support for this feature is defined in 7.5.

5.4.1.3 Status Codes

This clause defines the status codes and detailed error information that a conforming WBEM server application can return. The value of an <ERROR> child element within a <METHODRESPONSE> or <IMETHODRESPONSE> element includes the following parts:

- a mandatory status code
- an optional human-readable description of the status code
- zero or more CIM_Error instances

Table 1 defines the status codes that a conforming WBEM server application can return as the value of the CODE attribute of an <ERROR> child element. In addition to a status code, a conforming WBEM server may return zero or more <INSTANCE> child elements as part of an <ERROR> element. Each <INSTANCE> child element shall be an instance of CIM_Error. For each instance of CIM_Error, the value of CIMStatusCode shall comply with the definition of expected error codes for the CIM-XML operation request. A WBEM client may ignore any <INSTANCE> child elements.

The symbolic names defined in Table 1 do not appear on the wire. They are used here solely for convenient reference to an error in other parts of this document.

Not all methods are expected to return all the status codes listed in Table 1. For intrinsic methods, the relevant clause on each method in this document defines the error codes expected to be returned. For extrinsic methods, 5.4.5 specifies which of the codes in Table 1 can be used.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbolic Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_FAILED</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A general error occurred that is not covered by a more specific error code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Access to a CIM resource is not available to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>The target namespace does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>One or more parameter values passed to the method are not valid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>The specified class does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>The requested object cannot be found.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>The operation can be unsupported on behalf of the WBEM server in general or on behalf of an implementation of a management profile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>The requested operation is not supported on behalf of the WBEM server, or on behalf of a provided class. If the operation is supported for a provided class but is not supported for particular instances of that class, then CIM_ERR_FAILED shall be used.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_CLASS_HAS_CHILDREN</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>The operation cannot be invoked on this class because it has subclasses.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_CLASS_HAS_INSTANCES</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>The operation cannot be invoked on this class because one or more instances of this class exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_INVALID_SUPERCLASS</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>The operation cannot be invoked because the specified superclass does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_ALREADY_EXISTS</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>The operation cannot be invoked because an object already exists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_NO_SUCH_PROPERTY</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>The specified property does not exist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_TYPE_MISMATCH</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>The value supplied is not compatible with the type.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_QUERY_LANGUAGE_NOT_SUPPORTED</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>The query language is not recognized or supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_INVALID_QUERY</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>The query is not valid for the specified query language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_METHOD_NOT_AVAILABLE</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>The extrinsic method cannot be invoked.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_METHOD_NOT_FOUND</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>The specified extrinsic method does not exist.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Symbolic Name | Code | Definition
--- | --- | ---
CIM_ERR_NAMESPACE_NOT_EMPTY | 20 | The specified namespace is not empty.
CIM_ERR_INVALID_ENUMERATION_CONTEXT | 21 | The enumeration identified by the specified context cannot be found, is in a closed state, does not exist, or is otherwise invalid.
CIM_ERR_INVALID_OPERATION_TIMEOUT | 22 | The specified operation timeout is not supported by the WBEM server.
CIM_ERR_PULL_HAS_BEEN_ABANDONED | 23 | The Pull operation has been abandoned due to execution of a concurrent CloseEnumeration operation on the same enumeration.
CIM_ERR_PULL_CANNOT_BE_ABANDONED | 24 | The attempt to abandon a concurrent Pull operation on the same enumeration failed. The concurrent Pull operation proceeds normally.
CIM_ERR_FILTERED_ENUMERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED | 25 | Using a filter query in pulled enumerations is not supported by the WBEM server.
CIM_ERR_CONTINUATION_ON_ERROR NOT_SUPPORTED | 26 | The WBEM server does not support continuation on error.
CIM_ERR_SERVER_LIMITS_EXCEEDED | 27 | The WBEM server has failed the operation based upon exceeding server limits.
CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN | 28 | The WBEM server is shutting down and cannot process the operation.

### 5.4.2 Intrinsic Methods

This clause describes the **Intrinsic** methods defined outside the schema for CIM operations. These methods can only be called on a CIM namespace, rather than on a CIM class or instance.

The notation used in the following subclauses to define the signatures of the intrinsic methods is a pseudo-MOF notation that extends the standard MOF BNF (DSP0004) for describing CIM methods with several pseudo-parameter types enclosed within angle brackets (< and >).

This notation decorates the parameters with pseudo-qualifiers (IN, OUT, OPTIONAL, and NULL) to define their invocation semantics. These qualifiers are for description purposes only within the scope of this document; in particular, a WBEM client shall not specify them in intrinsic method invocations.

This notation uses the IN qualifier to denote that the parameter is an input parameter.

This notation uses the OUT qualifier to denote that the parameter is an output parameter.

A WBEM client may omit an optional parameter by not specifying an `<IPARAMVALUE>` element for that parameter if the required value is the specified default. It shall not omit a parameter that is not marked as optional. A WBEM server may omit support for an optional parameter. Any attempt to call a method with an optional parameter that is not supported shall return either CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED or CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER.

This notation uses the NULL qualifier for parameters whose values can be specified as NULL in a method call. A NULL (unassigned) value for a parameter is specified by an `<IPARAMVALUE>` or
<PARAMVALUE> element with no child element. For parameters without the NULL qualifier, the WBEM client shall specify a value by including a suitable child element for the <IPARAMVALUE> or <PARAMVALUE> element.

All parameters shall be uniquely named and shall correspond to a valid parameter name for that method as described by this document. The order of the parameters is not significant.

The non-NULL values of intrinsic method parameters or return values modeled as standard CIM types (such as string and Boolean or arrays thereof) are represented as follows:

- Simple values use the <VALUE> child element within an <IPARAMETER> element for method parameters or within an <IRETURNVALUE> element for method return values.
- Array values use the <VALUE.ARRAY> child element within an <IPARAMETER> element for method parameters or within an <IRETURNVALUE> element for method return values.

Table 2 shows how each pseudo-type used by the intrinsic methods shall be mapped to an XML element described in DSP0201 in the context of both a parameter value (child element of <IPARAMVALUE>) and a return value (child element of <IRETURNVALUE>).

### Table 2 – Mapping of Intrinsic Method Pseudo-Types to XML Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>XML Element</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;object&gt;</td>
<td>(VALUE.OBJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;class&gt;</td>
<td>CLASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;instance&gt;</td>
<td>INSTANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;className&gt;</td>
<td>CLASSNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;namedInstance&gt;</td>
<td>VALUE.NAMEDINSTANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;instanceName&gt;</td>
<td>INSTANCENAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;instancePath&gt;</td>
<td>INSTANCENAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;objectWithPath&gt;</td>
<td>VALUE.OBJECTWITHPATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;instanceWithPath&gt;</td>
<td>VALUE.INSTANCEWITHPATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;objectName&gt;</td>
<td>(CLASSNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;objectPath&gt;</td>
<td>OBJECTPATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;propertyValue&gt;</td>
<td>(VALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;qualifierDecl&gt;</td>
<td>QUALIFIER.DECLARATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### 5.4.2.1 GetClass

The GetClass operation returns a single CIM class from the target namespace:

```xml
<class> GetClass ( 
    [IN] <className> ClassName,
    [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean LocalOnly = true,
    [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeQualifiers = true,
    [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeClassOrigin = false,
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string PropertyList [] = NULL
)
```

The **ClassName** input parameter defines the name of the class to be retrieved.
If the `LocalOnly` input parameter is `true`, any CIM elements (properties, methods, and qualifiers), except those added or overridden in the class as specified in the classname input parameter, shall not be included in the returned class. If it is `false`, no additional filtering is defined.

If the `IncludeQualifiers` input parameter is `true`, all qualifiers for that class (including qualifiers on the class and on any returned properties, methods, or method parameters) shall be included as `<QUALIFIER>` XML elements in the response. If it is `false`, no `<QUALIFIER>` XML elements are present in the returned class.

If the `IncludeClassOrigin` input parameter is `true`, the `CLASSORIGIN` attribute shall be present on all appropriate elements in the returned class. If it is `false`, no `CLASSORIGIN` attributes are present in the returned class.

If the `PropertyList` input parameter is `null`, the members of the array define one or more property names. The returned class shall not include any properties missing from this list. Note that if `LocalOnly` is specified as `true`, it acts as an additional filter on the set of properties returned. For example, if property `A` is included in `PropertyList` but `LocalOnly` is set to `true` and `A` is not local to the requested class, it is not included in the response. If the `PropertyList` input parameter is an empty array, no properties are included in the response. If the `PropertyList` input parameter is `null`, no additional filtering is defined.

If `PropertyList` contains duplicate property names, the WBEM server shall ignore them but otherwise process the request normally. If `PropertyList` contains property names that are invalid for the target class, the WBEM server shall ignore them but otherwise process the request normally.

If GetClass is successful, the return value is a single CIM class that shall include all CIM elements (properties, methods, and qualifiers) defined in or inherited by that class, reduced by any elements excluded as a result of using the `LocalOnly` or `PropertyList` filters.

If GetClass is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses:

- `CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER` (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- `CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND` (The request CIM class does not exist in the specified namespace.)
- `CIM_ERR_FAILED` (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

### 5.4.2.2 GetInstance

The GetInstance operation returns a single CIM instance from the target namespace:

```xml
<instance> GetInstance (  
  [IN] <instanceName> InstanceName,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean LocalOnly = true, (DEPRECATED)  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeQualifiers = false, (DEPRECATED)  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeClassOrigin = false, (DEPRECATED)  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string PropertyList [] = NULL  
)
```

The `InstanceName` input parameter defines the name of the instance to be retrieved.
**DEPRECATION NOTE:** With version 1.2 of this document, the `LocalOnly` parameter is DEPRECATED. `LocalOnly` filtering, as defined in 1.1, will not be supported in the next major revision of this document. In version 1.1 of this document, the definition of the `LocalOnly` parameter was incorrectly modified. This change introduced a number of interoperability and backward compatibility problems for WBEM clients using the `LocalOnly` parameter to filter the set of properties returned. The DMTF strongly recommends that WBEM clients set `LocalOnly` to false and do not use this parameter to filter the set of properties returned. To minimize the impact of this recommendation on WBEM clients, a WBEM server may choose to treat the value of the `LocalOnly` parameter as false for all requests. A WBEM server shall consistently support a single interpretation of the `LocalOnly` parameter. Refer to ANNEX B for additional details.

**DEPRECATION NOTE:** The use of the `IncludeQualifiers` parameter is DEPRECATED and it may be removed in a future version of this document. The `IncludeQualifiers` parameter definition is ambiguous and when it is set to true, WBEM clients cannot be assured that any qualifiers will be returned. A WBEM client should always set `IncludeQualifiers` to false. To minimize the impact of this recommendation on WBEM clients, a WBEM server may choose to treat the value of the `IncludeQualifiers` parameter as false for all requests. The preferred behavior is to use the class operations to receive qualifier information and not depend on any qualifiers existing in this response. If the `IncludeQualifiers` input parameter is true, all qualifiers for that instance (including qualifiers on the instance and on any returned properties) shall be included as `<QUALIFIER>` XML elements in the response. If it is false, no `<QUALIFIER>` XML elements are present.

**DEPRECATION NOTE:** In version 1.4 of this document, the `IncludeClassOrigin` parameter is DEPRECATED. A WBEM server may choose to treat the value of `IncludeClassOrigin` parameter as false for all requests, otherwise the implementation shall support the original behavior as defined in the rest of this paragraph. If the `IncludeClassOrigin` input parameter is true, the CLASSORIGIN attribute shall be present on all appropriate elements in the returned instance. If it is false, no CLASSORIGIN attributes are present.

If the `PropertyList` input parameter is not NULL, the members of the array define one or more property names. The returned instance shall not include any properties missing from this list. Note that if `LocalOnly` is true, this acts as an additional filter on the set of properties returned. For example, if property A is included in `PropertyList` but `LocalOnly` is set to true and A is not local to the requested instance, it is not included in the response. If the `PropertyList` input parameter is an empty array, no properties are included in the response. If the `PropertyList` input parameter is NULL, no additional filtering is defined.

If `PropertyList` contains duplicate property names, the WBEM server shall ignore the duplicates but otherwise process the request normally. If `PropertyList` contains property names that are invalid for the target instance, the WBEM server shall ignore them but otherwise process the request normally.

Properties with the NULL value may be omitted from the response, even if the WBEM client has not requested the exclusion of the property through the `LocalOnly` or `PropertyList` filters. The WBEM client shall interpret such omitted properties as NULL. Note that the WBEM client cannot make any assumptions about properties omitted as a result of using `LocalOnly` or `PropertyList` filters.

If `GetInstance` is successful, the return value is a single CIM instance with all properties defined in and inherited by its class reduced by any properties excluded as a result of using the `LocalOnly` or `PropertyList` filters and further reduced by any NULL valued properties omitted from the response.

If `GetInstance` is unsuccessful, the method shall return one of the following status codes where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses:

- **CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED**
5.4.2.3 DeleteClass

The DeleteClass operation deletes a single CIM class from the target namespace:

```c
void DeleteClass (
    [IN] <className> ClassName
)
```

The `ClassName` input parameter defines the name of the class to be deleted.

If DeleteClass is successful, the WBEM server removes the specified class, including any subclasses and any instances. The operation shall fail if any one of these objects cannot be deleted.

If DeleteClass is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses:

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The CIM class to be deleted does not exist.)
- CIM_ERR_CLASS_HAS_CHILDREN (The CIM class has one or more subclasses that cannot be deleted.)
- CIM_ERR_CLASS_HAS_INSTANCES (The CIM class has one or more instances that cannot be deleted.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.4 DeleteInstance

The DeleteInstance operation deletes a single CIM instance from the target namespace.

```c
void DeleteInstance (
    [IN] <instanceName> InstanceName
)
```

The `InstanceName` input parameter defines the name (model path) of the instance to be deleted.

Deleting the instance may or may not cause the automatic deletion of additional instances. For example, the deletion of an instance may cause the automatic deletion of all associations that reference that instance. Or the deletion of an instance may cause the automatic deletion of instances (and their associations) that have a Min(1) relationship to that instance.
If DeleteInstance is successful, the WBEM server removes the specified instance.

If DeleteInstance is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (by the WBEM server for this operation)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS (The CIM class does not exist in the specified namespace.)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (This operation is not supported for the class of the specified instance, if provided.)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The CIM class does exist, but the requested CIM instance does not exist in the specified namespace.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (This operation is not supported for the specified instance, or some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.5 CreateClass

The CreateClass operation creates a single CIM class in the target namespace. The class shall not already exist:

```c
void CreateClass (  
    [IN] <class> NewClass  
)
```

The `NewClass` input parameter defines the new class. The proposed definition shall be a correct class definition according to DSP0004.

In processing the creation of the new class, the WBEM server shall conform to the following rules:

- The server shall ignore any CLASSORIGIN and PROPAGATED XML attributes in the new class.
- If the new class has no superclass, the `NewClass` parameter defines a new superclass. The server shall ensure that all properties and methods of the new class have a CLASSORIGIN attribute whose value is the name of the new class.
- If the new class has a superclass, the `NewClass` parameter defines a new subclass of that superclass. The superclass shall exist. The server shall ensure that the following conditions are met:
  - Any properties, methods, or qualifiers in the subclass not defined in the superclass are created as new elements of the subclass. In particular, the server shall set the CLASSORIGIN XML attribute on the new properties and methods to the name of the subclass and ensure that all others preserve their CLASSORIGIN attribute value from that defined in the superclass.
  - If a property is defined in the superclass and in the subclass, the value assigned to that property in the subclass (including NULL) becomes the default value of the property for the subclass.
  - If a property or method of the superclass is not specified in the subclass, then it is inherited without modification by the subclass.
Any qualifiers defined in the superclass with a TOSUBCLASS attribute value of \texttt{true} shall appear in the resulting subclass. Qualifiers in the superclass with a TOSUBCLASS attribute value of \texttt{false} shall not be propagated to the subclass.

Any qualifier propagated from the superclass cannot be modified in the subclass if the OVERRIDABLE attribute of that qualifier is set to \texttt{false} in the superclass. It is a client error to specify such a qualifier in the new class with a definition different than that in the superclass (where definition encompasses the name, type, and flavor attribute settings of the \texttt{<QUALIFIER>} XML element and the value of the qualifier).

If CreateClass is successful, the WBEM server creates the specified class.

If CreateClass is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM\_ERR\_ACCESS\_DENIED
- CIM\_ERR\_NOT\_SUPPORTED
- CIM\_ERR\_INVALID\_NAMESPACE
- CIM\_ERR\_INVALID\_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM\_ERR\_ALREADY\_EXISTS (The CIM class already exists.)
- CIM\_ERR\_INVALID\_SUPERCLASS (The putative CIM class declares a non-existent superclass.)
- CIM\_ERR\_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.6 CreateInstance

The CreateInstance operation creates a single CIM Instance in the target namespace. The instance shall not already exist:

\begin{verbatim}
<instanceName> CreateInstance ( [IN] <instance> NewInstance )
\end{verbatim}

DEPRECATION NOTE: The use of qualifiers on instances is DEPRECATED and may be removed in a future version of this document. A WBEM client cannot rely on any qualifiers included in the NewInstance to have any impact on the operation. It is recommended that the WBEM server ignore any qualifiers included in the instance. The \texttt{NewInstance} input parameter defines the new instance. The proposed definition shall be a correct instance definition for the underlying CIM class according to \texttt{DSP0004}.

In creating the new instance, the WBEM server shall conform to the following rules and ensure that they are applied:

- The server shall ignore any CLASSORIGIN and PROPAGATED XML attributes in the \texttt{NewInstance}.
- \textbf{DEPRECATED.} Any qualifiers in the instance not defined in the class are created as new elements of the instance.
- All properties of the instance preserve their CLASSORIGIN attribute value from that defined in the class.
- The designated initial value for any property in the CIM instance to be created shall be the property value (including NULL) specified in the \texttt{NewInstance} parameter, or if the property is
not specified in the `NewInstance` parameter, the default value (including NULL) defined in the property declaration, or if the property does not define a default value, there is no designated initial value for the property.

If there is a designated initial value for a property, the server shall either initialize the property to that value, or reject the request. If there is no designated initial value for a property, the server may initialize the property to any value (including NULL). Further considerations for accepting or rejecting creation requests based on the properties requested to be initialized are out of scope for this document; CIM model definitions are expected to cover that.

- If the `NewInstance` parameter specifies properties that are not exposed by the class specified in the `NewInstance` parameter, the server shall reject the request.

- **DEPRECATION NOTE:** Use of the `TOINSTANCE` attribute is DEPRECATED. Servers may choose to ignore `TOINSTANCE`. Servers that do not ignore `TOINSTANCE` shall interpret it so that any qualifiers defined in the class with a `TOINSTANCE` attribute value of `true` appear in the instance. Qualifiers in the class with a value of `false` shall not be propagated to the instance.

- **DEPRECATED.** Any Qualifier propagated from the class cannot be modified in the instance if the `OVERRIDABLE` attribute of that qualifier is set to `false` in the class. It is a client error to specify such a qualifier in the `NewInstance` with a definition different than that in the class (where definition encompasses the name, type, and flavor attribute settings of the `<QUALIFIER>` XML element and the value of the qualifier).

If CreateInstance is successful, the new CIM instance has been created as described in this subclause, and the return value defines the object path of the new CIM instance relative to the target namespace created by the WBEM server (that is, the model path as defined by DSP0004). It is returned if one or more of the new keys of the instance are dynamically allocated during creation rather than specified in the request.

If CreateInstance is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (by the WBEM server for this operation)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS (The CIM class for the new instance does not exist.)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (This operation is not supported for the class of the specified instance, if provided.)
- CIM_ERR_ALREADY_EXISTS (The CIM instance already exists.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (This operation is not supported for the specified instance or some other unspecified error occurred.)

### 5.4.2.7 ModifyClass

The ModifyClass operation modifies an existing CIM class in the target namespace. The class shall already exist:

```c
void ModifyClass (  
    [IN] <class> ModifiedClass
```
The ModifiedClass input parameter defines the set of changes to be made to the current class definition, which shall be correct amendments to the CIM class as defined by DSP0004.

In modifying the class, the WBEM server shall conform to the following rules:

- The WBEM server shall ignore any CLASSORIGIN and PROPAGATED XML attributes in the ModifiedClass.
- If the modified class has no superclass, the ModifiedClass parameter defines modifications to a superclass. The server shall ensure that the following conditions are met:
  - All properties and methods of the modified class have a CLASSORIGIN attribute whose value is the name of this class.
  - Any properties, methods, or qualifiers in the existing class definition that do not appear in the ModifiedClass parameter are removed from the resulting modified class.
- If the modified class has a superclass, the ModifiedClass parameter defines modifications to a subclass of that superclass. The superclass shall exist, and the client shall not change the name of the superclass in the modified subclass. The server shall ensure that the following conditions are met:
  - Any properties, methods, or qualifiers in the subclass not defined in the superclass are created as elements of the subclass. In particular, the server shall set the CLASSORIGIN attribute on the new properties and methods to the name of the subclass and shall ensure that all other others preserve their CLASSORIGIN attribute value from that defined in the superclass.
  - Any property, method, or qualifier previously defined in the subclass but not defined in the superclass, and which is not present in the ModifiedClass parameter, is removed from the subclass.
  - If a property is specified in the ModifiedClass parameter, the value assigned to that property (including NULL) becomes the default value of the property for the subclass.
  - If a property or method of the superclass is not specified in the subclass, then the subclass inherits it without modification. Any previous changes to such an element in the subclass are lost.
  - If a qualifier in the superclass is not specified in the subclass and the qualifier is defined in the superclass with a TOSUBCLASS attribute value of true, then the qualifier shall still be present in the resulting modified subclass. A propagated qualifier cannot be removed from a subclass.
  - Any qualifier propagated from the superclass cannot be modified in the subclass if the OVERRIDABLE attribute of that qualifier is set to false in the superclass. It is a client error to specify such a qualifier in the ModifiedClass with a definition different than that in the superclass (where definition encompasses the name, type, and flavor attribute settings of the <QUALIFIER> XML element and the value of the qualifier).
  - Any qualifiers defined in the superclass with a TOSUBCLASS attribute value of false shall not be propagated to the subclass.

If ModifyClass is successful, the WBEM server updates the specified class. The request to modify the class shall fail if the server cannot consistently update any existing subclasses or instances of that class.

If ModifyClass is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.
DSP0200

CIM Operations over HTTP

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The CIM class does not exist.)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_SUPERCLASS (The putative CIM class declares a non-existent or incorrect superclass.)
- CIM_ERR_CLASS_HAS_CHILDREN (The modification could not be performed because the subclasses of the class could not be updated consistently.)
- CIM_ERR_CLASS_HAS_INSTANCES (The modification could not be performed because the instances of the class could not be updated consistently.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.8 ModifyInstance

The ModifyInstance operation modifies an existing CIM instance in the target namespace. The instance shall already exist:

```c
void ModifyInstance (
    [IN] <namedInstance> ModifiedInstance,
    [IN, OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeQualifiers = true, (DEPRECATED)
    [IN, OPTIONAL, NULL] string PropertyList[] = NULL
}
```

The `ModifiedInstance` input parameter identifies the name of the instance to be modified and provides the new property values.

**DEPRECIATION NOTE:** Use of the `IncludeQualifiers` parameter is DEPRECATED, and it may be removed in a future version of this document. The behavior of the `IncludeQualifiers` parameter is not specified. A WBEM client cannot rely on `IncludeQualifiers` to have any impact on the operation. It is recommended that the WBEM server ignore any qualifiers included in `ModifiedInstance`. If the `IncludeQualifiers` input parameter is true, the qualifiers are modified as specified in `ModifiedInstance`. If the parameter is false, qualifiers in `ModifiedInstance` are ignored and no qualifiers are explicitly modified.

The set of properties designated to be modified shall be determined as follows:

- If the `PropertyList` input parameter is not NULL, the members of the array define one or more property names. The properties specified in `PropertyList` are designated to be modified. Properties of the `ModifiedInstance` that are missing from `PropertyList` are not designated to be modified. If `PropertyList` is an empty array, no properties are designated to be modified. If `PropertyList` is NULL, the properties of `ModifiedInstance` with values different from the current values in the instance are designated to be modified.
- If `PropertyList` contains duplicate property names, the WBEM server shall ignore them but otherwise process the request normally. If `PropertyList` contains property names that are invalid for the instance to be modified, the WBEM server shall reject the request.
- If a property is designated to be modified, the WBEM server shall either modify the property, or reject the request. The server shall reject modification requests for key properties. Further considerations for accepting or rejecting modification requests based on the properties requested to be modified are out of
scope for this document; CIM model definitions are expected to cover that. Note that the WRITE qualifier on a property is considered to be in the area of CIM models; specifically, a value of True for the WRITE qualifier does not guarantee modifiability of that property, and a value of False does not prevent modifiability.

If a property is not designated to be modified, the server shall not modify its value. However, note that properties may change their values as a result of other changes.

In modifying the instance, the WBEM server shall conform to the following rules and ensure their application:

- The server shall ignore any CLASSORIGIN and PROPAGATED attributes in the ModifiedInstance.
- The class shall exist, and the client shall not change its name in the instance to be modified.
- DEPRECATED. Any qualifiers in the instance not defined in the class are created as new elements of the instance if IncludeQualifiers is true.
- All properties of the instance to be modified preserve their CLASSORIGIN attribute value from that defined in the class.
- DEPRECATED. Any qualifier previously defined in the instance to be modified but not defined in the class, and which is not present in the ModifiedInstance parameter, is removed from the instance if IncludeQualifiers is true.
- If a property is to be modified as previously defined, the designated new value for that property in the CIM instance shall be the property value (including NULL) specified in the ModifiedInstance parameter, or if the property is not specified in the ModifiedInstance parameter, the default value (including NULL) defined in the property declaration, or if the property does not define a default value, there is no designated new value for the property.

If there is a designated new value for a property, the server shall either update the property to that value, or reject the request. If there is no designated new value for a property, the server may update the property to any value (including NULL). Further determinations about this decision are out of scope for this document; CIM model definitions are expected to cover that.

- DEPRECATION NOTE: The use of the TOINSTANCE qualifier attribute is DEPRECATED. Servers may choose to ignore TOINSTANCE. Servers that do not ignore TOINSTANCE shall interpret it so that any qualifiers defined in the class with a TOINSTANCE attribute value of true appear in the instance. A propagated qualifier cannot be removed from an instance, qualifiers in the class with a TOINSTANCE attribute value of false shall not be propagated to the instance.

- DEPRECATED. Any qualifier propagated from the class cannot be modified in the instance if the OVERRIDABLE attribute of that qualifier is set to false in the class. It is a client error to specify such a qualifier in ModifiedInstance with a definition different than that in the class (where definition encompasses the name, type, and flavor attribute settings of the <QUALIFIER> XML element and the value of the qualifier).

If ModifyInstance is successful, the specified CIM instance has been updated as described in this subclause.

If ModifyInstance is unsuccessful, the specified Instance is not updated, and the method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (by the WBEM server for this operation)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
• CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters and invalid properties to be modified)
• CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS (The CIM class of the instance to be modified does not exist.)
• CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (This operation is not supported for the class of the specified instance, if provided.)
• CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The CIM instance to be modified does not exist.)
• CIM_ERR_FAILED (This operation is not supported for the specified instance or some other unspecified error occurred, including a request for non-writable properties to be modified or a property that cannot be modified at this time.)

5.4.2.9 EnumerateClasses

The EnumerateClasses operation enumerates subclasses of a CIM class in the target namespace:

```xml
<class>* EnumerateClasses (  
    [IN,OPTIONAL, NULL] <className> ClassName=NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean DeepInheritance = false,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean LocalOnly = true,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeQualifiers = true,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeClassOrigin = false  
)
```

The ClassName input parameter defines the class that is the basis for the enumeration.

If the DeepInheritance input parameter is true, all subclasses of the specified class should be returned. If the ClassName input parameter is absent, this implies that all classes in the target namespace should be returned. If the DeepInheritance parameter is false, only immediate child subclasses are returned. If the ClassName input parameter is NULL, this implies that all top-level classes (that is, classes with no superclass) in the target namespace should be returned. This definition of DeepInheritance applies only to the EnumerateClasses and EnumerateClassName operations.

If the LocalOnly input parameter is true, any CIM elements (properties, methods, and qualifiers) except those added or overridden in the class as specified in the classname input parameter shall not be included in the returned class. If it is false, this parameter defines no additional filtering.

If the IncludeQualifiers input parameter is true, all qualifiers for each class (including qualifiers on the class and on any returned properties, methods, or method parameters) shall be included as <QUALIFIER> XML elements in the response. If it is false, no <QUALIFIER> XML elements are present.

If the IncludeClassOrigin input parameter is true, the CLASSORIGIN attribute shall be present on all appropriate elements in each returned class. If it is false, no CLASSORIGIN attributes are present.

If EnumerateClasses is successful, the method returns zero or more classes that meet the required criteria. These classes shall include all CIM elements (properties, methods, and qualifiers) defined in or inherited by each class, reduced by any elements excluded as a result of using the LocalOnly filter.

If EnumerateClasses is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

• CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
• CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
5.4.2.10 EnumerateClassNames

The EnumerateClassNames operation enumerates the names of subclasses of a CIM class in the target namespace:

```c
<className>* EnumerateClassNames (  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <className> ClassName = NULL,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean DeepInheritance = false  
)
```

The ClassName input parameter defines the class that is the basis for the enumeration.

If the DeepInheritance input parameter is true, the names of all subclasses of the specified class should be returned. If the ClassName input parameter is absent, this implies that the names of all classes in the target namespace should be returned. If DeepInheritance is false, only the names of immediate child subclasses are returned. If the ClassName input parameter is NULL, this implies that the names of all top-level classes (that is, classes with no superclass) in the target namespace should be returned. This definition of DeepInheritance applies only to the EnumerateClasses and EnumerateClassNames operations.

If EnumerateClassNames is successful, the method returns zero or more names of classes that meet the requested criteria.

If EnumerateClassNames is unsuccessful, this method returns one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS (The CIM class for this enumeration does not exist.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.11 EnumerateInstances (DEPRECATED)

The EnumerateInstances operation enumerates instances of a CIM class in the target namespace, including instances in the class and any subclasses in accordance with the polymorphic nature of CIM objects:

```c
<namedInstance>* EnumerateInstances (  
  [IN] <className> ClassName,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean LocalOnly = true,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean DeepInheritance = true,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeQualifiers = false,  
)
```

(DEPRECATED)
[IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeClassOrigin = false, (DEPRECATED)

[IN,OPTIONAL, NULL] string PropertyList [] = NULL

DEPRECATION NOTE: The Enumeratelnstances operation has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document. Use OpenEnumeratelnstances instead (see 5.4.2.24.3).

The ClassName input parameter defines the class that is the basis for the enumeration.

DEPRECATION NOTE: With version 1.2 of this document, the LocalOnly parameter is DEPRECATED.

LocalOnly filtering, as defined in 1.1, will not be supported in the next major revision of this document.

In version 1.1 of this document, the definition of the LocalOnly parameter was incorrectly modified. This change introduced a number of interoperability and backward compatibility problems for WBEM clients.

Using the LocalOnly parameter to filter the set of properties returned. The DMTF strongly recommends that WBEM clients set LocalOnly to false and do not use this parameter to filter the set of properties returned. To minimize the impact of this recommendation on WBEM clients, a WBEM server may choose to treat the value of the LocalOnly parameter as false for all requests. A WBEM server shall consistently support a single interpretation of the LocalOnly parameter. Refer to ANNEX B for details.

If the DeepInheritance input parameter is false, each returned instance shall not include any properties added by subclasses of the specified class. If it is true, no additional filtering is defined.

DEPRECATION NOTE: The use of the IncludeQualifiers parameter is DEPRECATED and it may be removed in a future version of this document. The definition of IncludeQualifiers is ambiguous and when this parameter is set to true, WBEM clients cannot be assured that any qualifiers will be returned. A WBEM client should always set this parameter to false. To minimize the impact of this recommendation on WBEM clients, a WBEM server may choose to treat the value of IncludeQualifiers as false for all requests. The preferred behavior is to use the class operations to receive qualifier information and not depend on any qualifiers in this response. If the IncludeQualifiers input parameter is true, all qualifiers for the instance, (including qualifiers on the instance and on any returned properties, shall be included as <QUALIFIER> XML elements in the response. If it is false, no <QUALIFIER> XML elements are present in the returned instance.

DEPRECATION NOTE: In version 1.4 of this document, the IncludeClassOrigin parameter is DEPRECATED. A WBEM server may choose to treat the value of IncludeClassOrigin parameter as false for all requests, otherwise the implementation shall support the original behavior as defined in the rest of this paragraph. If the IncludeClassOrigin input parameter is true, the CLASSORIGIN attribute shall be present on all appropriate elements in each returned Instance. If it is false, no CLASSORIGIN attributes are present.

If the PropertyList input parameter is not NULL, the members of the array define one or more property names of the designated class. This definition may include inherited property names or property names explicitly defined in the designated class. However, it may not include property names added in subclasses of the designated class. Each returned instance shall not include any properties missing from this list. Note that PropertyList acts as an additional filter on the properties defined by the LocalOnly and DeepInheritance input parameters; if PropertyList includes a property name that is not in the set defined by the LocalOnly and DeepInheritance combination, the element for the property shall not be included in the returned instances. If PropertyList is an empty array, no properties are included in the returned instances. If PropertyList is NULL, no additional filtering is defined.

If PropertyList contains duplicate property names, the WBEM server shall ignore the duplicates but otherwise process the request normally. If PropertyList contains property names that are invalid for a target instance, the WBEM server shall ignore them for that instance but otherwise process the request normally.
Properties with the NULL value may be omitted from the response, even if the WBEM client has not requested the exclusion of the property through the LocalOnly, DeepInheritance, or PropertyList filters. The WBEM client shall interpret such omitted properties as NULL. Note that the WBEM client cannot make any assumptions about properties omitted as a result of using any LocalOnly, DeepInheritance, or PropertyList filters.

If EnumerateInstances is successful, the method returns zero or more <namedInstance> items representing named instances that meet the required criteria. These instances shall have all properties defined in and inherited by their respective classes, reduced by any properties excluded as a result of using the LocalOnly, DeepInheritance, or PropertyList filters and further reduced by any NULL-valued properties omitted from the response.

If EnumerateInstances is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (by the WBEM server for this operation)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS (The CIM class that is the basis for this enumeration does not exist.)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (This operation is not supported for the specified class and all of its subclasses, if provided.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.12 EnumerateInstanceNames (DEPRECATED)

The EnumerateInstanceNames operation enumerates the names (model paths) of the instances of a CIM class in the target namespace, including instances in the class and any subclasses in accordance with the polymorphic nature of CIM objects:

```cim
<instanceName>* EnumerateInstanceNames (  
    [IN] <className> ClassName
)
```

DEPRECATION NOTE: The EnumerateInstanceNames operation has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document. Use OpenEnumerateInstancePaths instead (see 5.4.2.24.4).

The ClassName input parameter defines the class that is the basis for the enumeration.

If EnumerateInstanceNames is successful, the method returns zero or more <instanceName> items representing instance names (referred to in DSP0004 as a model path) that meet the requested criteria. The <instanceName> items shall specify the class from which the instance is instantiated, not any of its superclasses. Note that this class may be different from the class specified as input.

If EnumerateInstanceNames is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (by the WBEM server for this operation)
• CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
• CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
• CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS (The CIM class that is the basis for this enumeration does not exist.)
• CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (This operation is not supported for the specified class and all of its subclasses, if provided.)
• CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.13 ExecQuery (DEPRECATED)

The ExecQuery operation executes a query against the target namespace:

```csharp
[object] ExecQuery (  
  [IN] string QueryLanguage,
  [IN] string Query
)
```

**DEPRECATION NOTE:** The ExecQuery operation has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document. Use OpenQueryInstances instead (see 5.4.2.24.14).

The **QueryLanguage** input parameter defines the query language in which the query parameter is expressed.

The **Query** input parameter defines the query to be executed. The results of the query shall be constrained to contain only CIM classes that exist in the target namespace or CIM instances whose classes exist in the target namespace. Note that any instances in the result set may or may not exist in any namespace. Note that for query languages supporting select-lists and from-clauses, this implies that all select-list entries resolve to disjoint properties exposed by one CIM class named in the from-clause. This rule does not prevent such queries from using joins.

Neither the query language nor the format of the query is defined by this document. It is anticipated that query languages will be submitted to the DMTF as separate proposals.

**WBEM servers** can declare which query languages they support (if any) using a mechanism defined in 7.5.

If ExecQuery is successful, the method returns zero or more <object> items representing CIM classes or instances that correspond to the results of the query.

If ExecQuery is unsuccessful, the method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

• CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
• CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
• CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
• CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
• CIM_ERR_QUERY_LANGUAGE_NOT_SUPPORTED (The requested query language is not recognized.)
• CIM_ERR_INVALID_QUERY (The query is not a valid query in the specified query language.)
5.4.2.14 Associates (PARTLY DEPRECATED)

The Associates operation enumerates CIM objects (classes or instances) associated with a particular source CIM object:

```
<objectWithPath>* Associates (  
    [IN] <objectName> ObjectName,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <className> AssocClass = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <className> ResultClass = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string Role = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string ResultRole = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] boolean IncludeQualifiers = false,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeClassOrigin = false,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string PropertyList [] = NULL)
```

DEPRECATION NOTE: The Associates operation for instances has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document. Use OpenAssociatorInstances instead (see 5.4.2.24.7). The Associates operation for classes remains undeprecated.

The `ObjectName` input parameter defines the source CIM object whose associated objects are to be returned. This may be either a class name or instance name (model path).

The `AssocClass` input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid CIM association class name. It acts as a filter on the returned set of objects by mandating that each returned object shall be associated to the source object through an instance of this class or one of its subclasses.

The `ResultClass` input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid CIM class name. It acts as a filter on the returned set of objects by mandating that each returned object shall be either an instance of this class (or one of its subclasses) or be this class (or one of its subclasses).

The `Role` input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid property name. It acts as a filter on the returned set of objects by mandating that each returned object shall be associated with the source object through an association in which the source object plays the specified role. That is, the name of the property in the association class that refers to the source object shall match the value of this parameter.

The `ResultRole` input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid property name. It acts as a filter on the returned set of objects by mandating that each returned object shall be associated to the source object through an association in which the returned object plays the specified role. That is, the name of the property in the association class that refers to the returned object shall match the value of this parameter.

DEPRECATION NOTE: The use of the `IncludeQualifiers` parameter is DEPRECATED and it may be removed in a future version of this document. The preferred behavior is to use the class operations to receive qualifier information and not depend on any qualifiers in this response. If `IncludeQualifiers` is true, all qualifiers for each object (including qualifiers on the object and on any returned properties) shall be included as `<QUALIFIER>` XML elements in the response. If it is false, no `<QUALIFIER>` XML elements are present.

DEPRECATION NOTE: In version 1.4 of this document, the `IncludeClassOrigin` parameter is DEPRECATED for instances. A WBEM server may choose to treat the value of `IncludeClassOrigin` parameter as false for all instance requests, otherwise the implementation shall support the original behavior as defined in the rest of this paragraph. If the `IncludeClassOrigin` input parameter is true, the `CLASSORIGIN` attribute shall be present on all appropriate elements in each returned object. If it is false, no `CLASSORIGIN` attributes are present.
If the `PropertyList` input parameter is not NULL, the members of the array define one or more property names. Each returned object shall not include any properties missing from this list. If `PropertyList` is an empty array, no properties are included in each returned object. If it is NULL, no additional filtering is defined.

If `PropertyList` contains duplicate property names, the WBEM server shall ignore them but otherwise process the request normally. If `PropertyList` contains property names that are invalid for a target object, the WBEM server shall ignore them for that object but otherwise process the request normally. Clients should not explicitly specify properties in the `PropertyList` parameter unless they specify a non-NULL value for the `ResultClass` parameter.

If instances are returned, properties with the NULL value may be omitted from the response, even if the WBEM client has not requested the exclusion of the through the `PropertyList` filter. The WBEM client shall interpret such omitted properties as NULL. Note that the WBEM client cannot make any assumptions about properties omitted as a result of using the `PropertyList` filter. If classes are returned, the WBEM server cannot make this choice, and only the WBEM client can cause properties to be excluded by using the `PropertyList` filter.

If Associators is successful, the method returns zero or more `<objectWithPath>` items representing CIM classes or instances meeting the requested criteria. Because it is possible for CIM objects from different hosts or namespaces to be associated, each returned object includes location information. If the `ObjectName` refers to a class, then classes are returned. These classes shall have all CIM elements (properties, methods, and qualifiers) defined in and inherited by that class, reduced by any properties excluded as a result of using the `PropertyList` filter. If the `ObjectName` refers to an instance, then instances are returned. These instances shall have all properties defined in and inherited by its class, reduced by any properties excluded as a result of using the `PropertyList` filter and further reduced by any NULL valued properties omitted from the response.

If Associators is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- `CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED`
- `CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED` (by the WBEM server for this operation)
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER` (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- `CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED` (This operation is not supported for the class of the specified instance, if provided.)
- `CIM_ERR_FAILED` (This operation is not supported for the specified instance, or some other unspecified error occurred.)

**5.4.2.15 AssociatorNames (PARTLY DEPRECATED)**

The AssociatorNames operation enumerates the names of CIM Objects (classes or instances) that are associated with a particular source CIM object:

```sql
<objectPath>* AssociatorNames (  
    [IN] <objectName> ObjectName,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <className> AssocClass = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <className> ResultClass = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string Role = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string ResultRole = NULL
)```

---

**Version 1.4.0**

DMTF Standard
DEPRECATION NOTE: The AssociatorNames operation has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document. Use OpenAssociatorInstancePaths instead (see 5.4.2.24.8). The AssociatorNames operation for classes remains undeprecated.

The ObjectName input parameter defines the source CIM object whose associated names are to be returned. This is either a class or instance name (model path).

The AssocClass input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid CIM association class name. It acts as a filter on the returned set of names by mandating that each returned name identify an object that shall be associated to the source object through an instance of this class or one of its subclasses.

The ResultClass input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid CIM class name. It acts as a filter on the set of names by mandating that each returned name identify an object that shall be either an instance of this class (or one of its subclasses) or be this class (or one of its subclasses).

The Role input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid property name. It acts as a filter on the returned set of names by mandating that each returned name identify an object that shall be associated to the source object through an association in which the source object plays the specified role. That is, the name of the property in the association class that refers to the source object shall match the value of this parameter.

The ResultRole input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid property name. It acts as a filter on the returned set of names by mandating that each returned name identify an object that shall be associated to the source object through an association in which the named returned object plays the specified role. That is, the name of the property in the association class that refers to the returned object shall match the value of this parameter.

If AssociatorNames is successful, the method returns zero or more <objectPath> items representing CIM class paths or instance paths meeting the requested criteria. Because CIM objects from different hosts or namespaces can be associated, each returned object includes location information. If the ObjectName refers to a class path, then class paths are returned. Otherwise, the ObjectName refers to an instance path, and instance paths are returned.

If AssociatorNames is unsuccessful, one of the following status codes shall be returned by this method, where the first applicable error in the list (starting with the first element of the list, and working down) is the error returned. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is given in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (by the WBEM server for this operation)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (This operation is not supported for the class of the specified instance, if provided.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (This operation is not supported for the specified instance, or some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.16 References (PARTLY DEPRECATED)

The References operation enumerates the association objects that refer to a particular target CIM object (class or instance).
[IN] <objectName> ObjectName,

[IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <class Name> ResultClass = NULL,

[IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string Role = NULL,

[IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] boolean IncludeQualifiers = false, (DEPRECATED)

[IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] boolean IncludeClassOrigin = false, (DEPRECATED)

[IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string PropertyList [] = NULL

DEPRECATION NOTE: The References operation has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document. Use OpenReferenceInstances instead (see 5.4.2.24.5). The References operation for classes remains undeprecated.

The ObjectName input parameter defines the target CIM object whose referring objects are to be returned. This is either a class or instance name (model path).

The ResultClass input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid CIM class name. It acts as a filter on the returned set of objects by mandating that each returned object shall be an instance of this class (or one of its subclasses) or this class (or one of its subclasses).

The Role input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid property name. It acts as a filter on the returned set of objects by mandating that each returned object shall refer to the target object through a property with a name that matches the value of this parameter.

DEPRECATION NOTE: The use of the IncludeQualifiers parameter is DEPRECATED and it may be removed in a future version of this document. The preferred behavior is to use the class operations to receive qualifier information and not depend on any qualifiers in this response. If IncludeQualifiers is true, all qualifiers for each object (including qualifiers on the object and on any returned properties) shall be included as <QUALIFIER> XML elements in the response. If this parameter is false, no <QUALIFIER> XML elements are present in each returned Object.

DEPRECATION NOTE: In version 1.4 of this document, the IncludeClassOrigin parameter is DEPRECATED for instances. A WBEM server may choose to treat the value of IncludeClassOrigin parameter as false for all instance requests, otherwise the implementation shall support the original behavior as defined in the rest of this paragraph. If the IncludeClassOrigin input parameter is true, the CLASSORIGIN attribute shall be present on all appropriate elements in each returned object. If it is false, no CLASSORIGIN attributes are present.

If the PropertyList input parameter is not NULL, the members of the array define one or more property names. Each returned object shall not include any properties missing from this list. If PropertyList is an empty array, no properties are included in each returned object. If PropertyList is NULL, no additional filtering is defined.

If PropertyList contains duplicate property names, the WBEM server shall ignore them but otherwise process the request normally. If PropertyList contains property names that are invalid for a target object, the WBEM server shall ignore them for that object but otherwise process the request normally.

Clients should not explicitly specify properties in the PropertyList parameter unless they specify a non-NULL value for the ResultClass parameter.

If instances are returned, properties with the NULL value may be omitted from the response, even if the WBEM client has not requested the exclusion of the property through the PropertyList filter. The WBEM client must interpret such omitted properties as NULL. Note that the WBEM client cannot make any assumptions about properties omitted as a result of using the PropertyList filter. If classes are returned, the WBEM server cannot make this choice, and only the WBEM client can cause properties to be excluded by using the PropertyList filter.
If References is successful, the method returns zero or more `<objectWithPath>` items representing CIM classes or instances meeting the requested criteria. Because CIM objects from different hosts or namespaces can be associated, each returned object includes location information. If the `ObjectName` refers to a class, then classes are returned. These classes shall have all CIM elements (properties, methods, and qualifiers) defined in and inherited by that class, reduced by any properties excluded as a result of using the `PropertyList` filter. If the `ObjectName` refers to an instance, then instances are returned. These instances shall have all properties defined in and inherited by their respective classes, reduced by any properties excluded as a result of using the `PropertyList` filter and further reduced by any NULL valued properties omitted from the response.

If References is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- **CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED**
- **CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED** (by the WBEM server for this operation)
- **CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE**
- **CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER** (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- **CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED** (This operation is not supported for the class of the specified instance, if provided.)
- **CIM_ERR_FAILED** (This operation is not supported for the specified instance, or some other unspecified error occurred.)

### 5.4.2.17 ReferenceNames (PARTLY DEPRECATED)

The `ReferenceNames` operation enumerates the association objects that refer to a particular target CIM object (class or instance):

```plaintext
<objectPath>*</objectPath>* ReferenceNames ( 
    [IN] <objectName> ObjectName,
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <className> ResultClass = NULL,
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string Role = NULL
)
```

**DEPRECATION NOTE:** The `ReferenceNames` operation has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document. Use `OpenReferenceInstancePaths` instead (see 5.4.2.24.6). The `ReferenceNames` operation for classes remains undeprecated.

The `ObjectName` input parameter defines the target CIM object with the referring object names to be returned. It may be either a class or an instance name (model path).

The `ResultClass` input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid CIM class name. It acts as a filter on the returned set of object names by mandating that each returned `ObjectName` identify an instance of this class (or one of its subclasses) or this class (or one of its subclasses).

The `Role` input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a valid property name. It acts as a filter on the returned set of object names by mandating that each returned `ObjectName` shall identify an object that refers to the target instance through a property with a name that matches the value of this parameter.

If `ReferenceNames` is successful, the method returns zero or more `<objectWithPath>` items representing CIM class paths or instance paths meeting the requested criteria. Because CIM objects from different hosts or namespaces can be associated, each returned object includes location information. If the
ObjectName refers to a class path, then class paths are returned. Otherwise, theObjectName refers to an instance path, and instance paths are returned.

If ReferenceNames is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (by the WBEM server for this operation)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (This operation is not supported for the class of the specified instance, if provided.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (This operation is not supported for the specified instance, or some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.18 GetProperty (DEPRECATED)

The GetProperty operation retrieves a single property value from a CIM instance in the target namespace:

```xml
<propertyValue> GetProperty (  
  [IN] <instanceName> InstanceName,
  [IN] string PropertyName
)
```

DEPRECATION NOTE: The GetProperty operation has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document. Use GetInstance instead (see 5.4.2.2).

The InstanceName input parameter specifies the name of the instance (model path) from which the property value is requested.

The PropertyName input parameter specifies the name of the property with the value to be returned.

If GetProperty is successful, the return value specifies the value of the requested property. If the value is NULL, no element is returned.

If GetProperty is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS (The CIM class does not exist in the specified namespace.)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The CIM class exists, but the requested CIM instance does not exist in the specified namespace.)
- CIM_ERR_NO_SUCH_PROPERTY (The CIM instance exists, but the requested property does not.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)
5.4.2.19 SetProperty (DEPRECATED)

The SetProperty operation sets a single property value in a CIM instance in the target namespace:

```c
void SetProperty {
    [IN] <instanceName> InstanceName,
    [IN] string PropertyName,
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <propertyValue> NewValue = NULL
}
```

**DEPRECIATION NOTE:** The SetProperty operation has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document. Use ModifyInstance instead (see 5.4.2.8).

The `InstanceName` input parameter specifies the name of the instance (model path) with the property value to be updated.

The `PropertyName` input parameter specifies the name of the property with the value to be updated.

The `NewValue` input parameter specifies the new value for the property (which may be NULL).

If SetProperty is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (by the WBEM server for this operation)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS (The CIM class does not exist in the specified namespace.)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The CIM class exists, but the requested CIM instance does not exist in the specified namespace.)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (This operation is not supported for the class of the specified instance, if provided.)
- CIM_ERR_NO_SUCH_PROPERTY (The CIM instance exists, but the requested property does not.)
- CIM_ERR_TYPE_MISMATCH (The supplied value is incompatible with the type of the property.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (This operation is not supported for the specified instance, or some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.20 GetQualifier

The GetQualifier operation retrieves a single qualifier declaration from the target namespace.

```c
<qualifierDecl> GetQualifier {
    [IN] string QualifierName
}
```

The `QualifierName` input parameter identifies the qualifier with the declaration to be retrieved.

If GetQualifier is successful, the method returns the qualifier declaration for the named qualifier.
If GetQualifier is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALIDNAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The requested qualifier declaration does not exist.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.21 SetQualifier

The SetQualifier operation creates or updates a single qualifier declaration in the target namespace. If the qualifier declaration already exists, it is overwritten:

```c
void SetQualifier (
   [IN] <qualifierDecl> QualifierDeclaration
);
```

The QualifierDeclaration input parameter defines the qualifier declaration to add to the namespace.

If SetQualifier is successful, the qualifier declaration is added to the target namespace. If a qualifier declaration with the same qualifier name already exists, the new declaration replaces it.

If SetQualifier is unsuccessful, this method returns one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.22 DeleteQualifier

The DeleteQualifier operation deletes a single qualifier declaration from the target namespace.

```c
void DeleteQualifier (
   [IN] string QualifierName
);
```

The QualifierName input parameter identifies the qualifier with the declaration to be deleted.

If DeleteQualifier is successful, the specified qualifier declaration is deleted from the namespace.

If DeleteQualifier is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.
- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The requested qualifier declaration does not exist.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

### 5.4.2.23 EnumerateQualifiers

The `EnumerateQualifiers` operation enumerates qualifier declarations from the target namespace.

```xml
<qualifierDecl>* EnumerateQualifiers ()
```

If `EnumerateQualifiers` is successful, the method returns zero or more `<qualifierDecl>` items representing qualifier declarations.

If `EnumerateQualifiers` is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

### 5.4.2.24 Pulled Enumeration Operations

This clause defines a set of operations that return CIM instances or instance paths in portions controlled by the WBEM client. These operations are called *pulled enumerations*. Usually, an enumeration session is established through an Open operation, and subsequent repeated executions of a Pull operation on the enumeration session are used to retrieve them. Optionally, the Open operation can also pull a first set of items.

Pulled enumeration operations consist of the following individual operations:

- Open operations open an enumeration of the following instances or instance paths:
  - OpenEnumerateInstances (instances of a class)
  - OpenEnumerateInstancePaths (instance paths of instances of a class)
  - OpenReferenceInstances (association instances referencing a target instance)
  - OpenReferenceInstancePaths (the instance paths of association instances referencing a target instance)
  - OpenAssociatorInstances (instances associated with a source instance)
  - OpenAssociatorInstancePaths (the instance paths of instances associated to a source instance)
  - OpenQueryInstances (the rows resulting from a query)
Pull operations are for the following cases:
- PullInstances (Instances are enumerated, and instance paths are either not available, for example as in for OpenQueryInstances, or not desired.)
- PullInstancesWithPath (Instances with paths are enumerated.)
- PullInstancePaths (Instance paths are enumerated.)

Other operations are as follows:
- CloseEnumeration (closes an open enumeration)
- EnumerationCount (estimates the number of items in an open enumeration)

5.4.2.24.1 Behavioral Rules for Pulled Enumeration Operations

A central concept of pulled enumeration operations is the "enumeration session," which provides a context in which the operations perform their work and which determines the set of instances or instance paths to be returned. To process the operations of an enumeration session, some parameters of the Open operation need to be maintained as long as the enumeration session is open. In addition, some state data about where the enumeration session is with regard to instances or instance paths already returned must be maintained.

From a WBEM client perspective, an enumeration session is an enumeration context value. A successful Open operation establishes the enumeration session and returns an enumeration context value representing it. This value is used as an input/output parameter in subsequent Pull operations on that enumeration session. The enumeration context value shall uniquely identify the open enumeration session within the target CIM namespace of the Open operation that established the enumeration session. It is valid for a WBEM server to use NULL as an enumeration context value representing a closed enumeration session, but a WBEM client shall not rely on that.

Defining the enumeration context value in Pull operations as both an input parameter and an output parameter allows the WBEM server to change the enumeration context value during the execution of a pull operation. This ability to change allows different implementation approaches on the WBEM server side, which are transparent for the WBEM client. Example approaches are as follows:
- Maintain any state data describing the enumeration session internally in the WBEM server. The enumeration context value does not need to change in subsequent Pull operations. The WBEM server uses this value only to identify the internal state data for the open enumeration session. It does not use the value to store any state data. A variation of this approach is to hand back modified enumeration context values for additional WBEM server-side sequence checking.
- Maintain any state data describing the enumeration session only on the WBEM client side. All state data is stored in the enumeration context value, and the WBEM server does not maintain any state data about the enumeration session, essentially being completely stateless with regard to the enumeration session.
- A combination of the two previous approaches.

A WBEM server may support keeping enumeration sessions open across connection terminations and shutdowns of the server. Objects may be created, deleted, or modified concurrently with an enumeration session that involves these objects. Such changes may or may not be reflected in the enumeration set. Therefore, there is no guarantee to the WBEM client that the enumeration set represents a consistent snapshot of its instances at a point in time. However, the WBEM server should make a best effort attempt for the returned enumeration set to represent a consistent snapshot of its instances at a point in time. The order of instances in the enumeration set is undefined.

This document does not restrict the number of enumeration sessions that can be established or executed concurrently in the same WBEM server or client. This remains true even if the enumeration sets of such concurrently established enumeration sessions contain the same instances.
Except for CloseEnumeration, all operations on a particular enumeration session shall be executed sequentially. An enumeration session can be open or closed. It is considered open if operations using its enumeration context value as an input parameter can be executed successfully. It is opened by the successful completion of an Open operation and closed by one of the following events:

- Successful completion of a CloseEnumeration operation
- Successful completion of an open or pull operation with the EndOfSequence output parameter set to true
- Unsuccessful completion of a pull operation when ContinueOnError is not requested
- WBEM server-side decision to close the enumeration session based upon an operation timeout
- WBEM server-side decision to close an enumeration session during an operation on that enumeration session based upon exceeding server limits

A conformant WBEM server may support closure of enumeration sessions based upon exceeding server limits. Example situations for such a decision are:

- Pull operations with no objects requested that are repeated with a high frequency on the same enumeration session
- EnumerationCount operations repeated with a high frequency on the same enumeration session

A mechanism by which WBEM servers can declare support for closure of enumeration sessions based upon exceeding server limits is defined in 7.5. If a WBEM server supports such closure of enumeration sessions, it shall make the decision to close during an operation on that enumeration session. There is no way to indicate the reason for the closure if the decision is made elsewhere. If a WBEM server closes an enumeration session based upon exceeding server limits, it shall return failure on the operation on that enumeration session with the status code CIM_ERR_SERVER_LIMITS_EXCEEDED.

5.4.2.24.2 Common Parameters for the Open Operations

This clause defines commonly used parameters for the Open operations. The description of the individual Open operations references these parameters as appropriate. Note that not every Open operation uses every one of these common parameters:

- **EnumerationContext**
  
  - This output parameter is the enumeration context value representing the enumeration session. If the EndOfSequence is true, the EnumerationContext value may be NULL.
  
- **EndOfSequence**
  
  - This output parameter indicates to the WBEM client whether the enumeration session is exhausted. If EndOfSequence is true upon successful completion of an Open operation, no more instances are available and the WBEM server closes the enumeration session, releasing any allocated resources related to the enumeration session. If the enumeration set is empty, it is valid for a WBEM server to set EndOfSequence to true, even if MaxObjectCount is 0. In this case, the enumeration session is closed upon successful completion of the Open operation. If EndOfSequence is false, additional instances may be available and the WBEM server shall not close the enumeration session.
**IncludeClassOrigin (DEPRECATED)**

- **DEPRECAUTION NOTE:** In version 1.4 of this document, the IncludeClassOrigin parameter is DEPRECATED. A WBEM server may choose to treat the value of IncludeClassOrigin parameter as false for all requests, otherwise the implementation shall support the original behavior as defined in the rest of this paragraph. This input parameter is used only on Open operations that enumerate CIM instances. It controls whether information about the class origin of properties, references or methods is included in any enumerated CIM instances. If IncludeClassOrigin is true, the CLASSORIGIN attribute shall be present on all appropriate elements in each CIM instance returned by any subsequent PullInstance operations on this enumeration session. If IncludeClassOrigin is false, any CLASSORIGIN attributes shall not be present in any enumerated instances.

**FilterQueryLanguage and FilterQuery**

- These input parameters specify a filter query that acts as an additional restricting filter on the set of enumerated instances.

- WBEM servers shall support filter queries in pulled enumerations and shall support the DMTF Filter Query Language (FQL, see DSP0212) as a query language for such filter queries. WBEM servers may support additional query languages for pulled enumerations. A mechanism by which WBEM servers can declare the query languages they support for pulled enumerations is not defined in this document; it is anticipated that a CIM model based approach for declaring supported query languages is developed.

Note that before version 1.4 of this document, support for filter queries in pulled enumerations was optional and no particular query language was required. As a consequence of this change, the status code CIM_ERR_FILTERED_ENUMERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED is no longer used in CIM-XML.

- If FilterQueryLanguage is not NULL, it shall specify a query language and FilterQuery shall be a valid query in that query language.

If the query language specified in FilterQueryLanguage is not supported by the WBEM server, it shall return an error with status code CIM_ERR_QUERY_LANGUAGE_NOT_SUPPORTED.

If the query language specified in FilterQueryLanguage is supported by the WBEM server, it shall process the filter query specified by the FilterQuery and FilterQueryLanguage parameters, and shall either restrict the set of enumerated instances as specified by the query language, or return an error.

WBEM servers shall support the Filter Query Language (see DSP0212) as a query language for pulled enumerations. WBEM servers may support additional query languages for pulled enumerations.

- The query specified in FilterQuery shall conform to the following:
  - If the query language supports specifying a set of classes the query applies to (for example, CQL in its FROM list), only the class named in the ClassName parameter shall be specified.
  - If the query language supports specifying a result list (for example, CQL in its SELECT list), a result list may be specified in the query, but the result list shall be ignored.
  - The query shall not define any ordering criteria or any grouping of objects.
If the query does not satisfy these rules or if the query is invalid according to the definition of the query language, the WBEM server shall return an error with status code CIM_ERR_INVALID_QUERY. The Filter Query Language (see DSP0212) automatically satisfies these rules.

- **OperationTimeout**
  - This input parameter determines the minimum time the WBEM server shall maintain the open enumeration session after the last Open or Pull operation (unless the enumeration session is closed during the last operation). If the operation timeout is exceeded, the WBEM server may close the enumeration session at any time, releasing any resources allocated to the enumeration session.
  - An **OperationTimeout** of 0 means that there is no operation timeout. That is, the enumeration session is never closed based on time.
  - If **OperationTimeout** is NULL, the WBEM server shall choose an operation timeout.
  - All other values for **OperationTimeout** specify the operation timeout in seconds.
  - A WBEM server may restrict the set of allowable values for **OperationTimeout**. Specifically, the WBEM server may not allow 0 (no timeout). If the specified value is not an allowable value, the WBEM server shall return failure with the status code CIM_ERR_INVALID_OPERATION_TIMEOUT. A mechanism by which WBEM servers can declare the allowable values for **OperationTimeout** is defined in 7.5.

- **ContinueOnError**
  - This input parameter, if true, requests a continuation on error, which is the ability to resume an enumeration session successfully after a Pull operation returns an error. A mechanism by which conformant WBEM servers can declare support for continuation on error is defined in 7.5.
  - If a WBEM server does not support continuation on error and **ContinueOnError** is true, it shall return a failure with the status code CIM_ERR_CONTINUATION_ON_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED.
  - If a WBEM server supports continuation on error and **ContinueOnError** is true, the enumeration session shall remain open when a Pull operation fails, and any subsequent successful Pull operations shall return the set of instances or instance paths that would have been returned if the failing Pull operations were successful. This behavior is subject to the consistency rules defined for pulled enumerations. If **ContinueOnError** is false, the enumeration session shall be closed when a Pull operation returns a failure.

- **MaxObjectCount**
  - This input parameter defines the maximum number of instances or instance paths that this Open operation can return. Any uint32 number is valid, including 0. The WBEM server may deliver any number of instances or instance paths up to **MaxObjectCount** but shall not deliver more than **MaxObjectCount** elements. A conformant WBEM server implementation may choose to never return any instances or instance paths during an Open operation, regardless of the value of **MaxObjectCount**. Note that a WBEM client can use a **MaxObjectCount** value of 0 to specify that it does not want to retrieve any instances in the Open operation.

- **Return Value (array of enumerated elements)**
  - The return value of a successful Open operation is an array of enumerated elements with a number of entries from 0 up to a maximum defined by **MaxObjectCount**. These entries meet the criteria defined in the Open operation. Note that returning no entries in the array
does not imply that the enumeration session is exhausted. Only the EndOfSequence output parameter indicates whether the enumeration session is exhausted.

5.4.2.24.3 OpenEnumerateInstances

The OpenEnumerateInstances operation establishes and opens an enumeration session of the instances of a CIM class (including instances of its subclasses) in the target namespace. Optionally, it retrieves a first set of instances.

```plaintext
<instanceWithPath>* OpenEnumerateInstances
  [OUT] string EnumerationContext,
  [OUT] Boolean EndOfSequence,
  [IN] <className> ClassName,
  [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean DeepInheritance = true,
  [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeClassOrigin = false, (DEPRECATED)
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string PropertyList [] = NULL,
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string FilterQueryLanguage = NULL,
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string FilterQuery = NULL,
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] uint32 OperationTimeout = NULL,
  [IN,OPTIONAL] Boolean ContinueOnError = false,
  [IN,OPTIONAL] uint32 MaxObjectCount = 0
)
```

The OpenEnumerateInstances operation shall comply with the behavior defined in 5.4.2.24.1.

The EnumerationContext output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The EndOfSequence output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The ClassName input parameter defines the class that is the basis for the enumeration. The enumeration set shall consist of all instances of that specified class, including any instances of any of its subclasses, in accordance with the polymorphic nature of CIM objects.

The DeepInheritance input parameter acts as a filter on the properties included in any enumerated CIM instances. If the DeepInheritance input parameter is true, all properties of each enumerated instance of the class shall be present (subject to constraints imposed by the other parameters), including any added by subclassing the specified class. If DeepInheritance is false, each enumerated instance includes only properties defined for the class specified by ClassName.

(DEPRECATED) The IncludeClassOrigin input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The PropertyList input parameter acts as a filter on the properties in any enumerated CIM instances. If PropertyList is not NULL, the members of the array define zero or more property names of the specified class. This array may include inherited property names or property names explicitly defined in the specified class. However, it shall not include property names defined in subclasses of the specified class. Each enumerated instance shall not include any properties missing from this list. Note that PropertyList acts as an additional filter on the properties defined by the DeepInheritance input parameter. If PropertyList includes a property that is not in the set defined by DeepInheritance, the element for the property shall not be included. If PropertyList is an empty array, no properties are included in the enumerated instances. If PropertyList is NULL, no additional filtering is defined. If PropertyList contains duplicate property names, the WBEM server shall ignore them but otherwise process the request normally. If PropertyList contains property names that are invalid for a target instance, the WBEM server shall ignore them for that instance but otherwise process the request normally.

The FilterQueryLanguage and FilterQuery input parameters are defined in 5.4.2.24.2.
The `OperationTimeout` input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The `ContinueOnError` input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The `MaxObjectCount` input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

If `OpenEnumerateInstances` is successful, the return value shall be an array of `<instanceWithPath>` items representing enumerated instances as defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The `PullInstancesWithPath` operation shall be used to pull instances for an enumeration session opened using `OpenEnumerateInstances`. If any other operation is used to pull instances, the WBEM server shall return failure with the status code `CIM_ERR_FAILED`.

If `OpenEnumerateInstances` is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- `CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED`
- `CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN`
- `CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_OPERATION_TIMEOUT`
- `CIM_ERR_CONTINUATION_ON_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER` (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS` (The CIM class that is the basis for this enumeration does not exist.)
- `CIM_ERR_FILTERED_ENUMERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED`
- `CIM_ERR_QUERY_LANGUAGE_NOT_SUPPORTED` (The requested filter query language is not recognized.)
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_QUERY` (The filter query is not a valid query in the specified filter query language.)
- `CIM_ERR_FAILED` (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.24.4 OpenEnumerateInstancePaths

The `OpenEnumerateInstancePaths` operation establishes and opens an enumeration session of the instance paths of the instances of a CIM class (including instances of its subclasses) in the target namespace. Optionally, it retrieves a first set of instance paths:

```
<instancePath>* OpenEnumerateInstancePaths (  
  [OUT] string EnumerationContext,  
  [OUT] Boolean EndOfSequence,  
  [IN] <className> ClassName,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string FilterQueryLanguage = NULL,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string FilterQuery = NULL,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] uint32 OperationTimeout = NULL,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] Boolean ContinueOnError = false,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] uint32 MaxObjectCount = 0  
)
```
The OpenEnumerateInstancePaths operation shall comply with the behavior defined in 5.4.2.24.1.

The EnumerationContext output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The EndOfSequence output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The ClassName input parameter defines the class that is the basis for the enumeration. The enumeration set shall consist of the instance paths of all instances of the specified class, including any instances of any of its subclasses, in accordance with the polymorphic nature of CIM objects.

The FilterQueryLanguage and FilterQuery input parameters are defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The OperationTimeout input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The ContinueOnError input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The MaxObjectCount input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

If OpenEnumerateInstancePaths is successful, the return value shall be an array of instancePaths items representing enumerated instance paths as defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The PullInstancePaths operation shall be used to pull instances for an enumeration session opened using OpenEnumerateInstancePaths. If any other operation is used to pull instances, the WBEM server shall return failure with the status code CIM_ERR_FAILED.

If OpenEnumerateInstancePaths is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_OPERATION_TIMEOUT
- CIM_ERR_CONTINUATION_ON_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS (The CIM class that is the basis for this enumeration does not exist.)
- CIM_ERR_FILTERED_ENUMERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_QUERY_LANGUAGE_NOT_SUPPORTED (The requested filter query language is not recognized.)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_QUERY (The filter query is not a valid query in the specified filter query language.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)
5.4.2.24.5 OpenReferenceInstances

The OpenReferenceInstances operation establishes and opens the enumeration session of association instances that refer to a particular target CIM instance in the target namespace. Optionally, it retrieves a first set of instances:

```xml
<instanceWithPath>* OpenReferenceInstances {  
  [OUT] string EnumerationContext,  
  [OUT] Boolean EndOfSequence,  
  [IN] <instanceName> InstanceName,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <className> ResultClass = NULL,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string Role = NULL,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeClassOrigin = false,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string PropertyList [] = NULL,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string FilterQueryLanguage = NULL,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string FilterQuery = NULL,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] uint32 OperationTimeout = NULL,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] Boolean ContinueOnError = false,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] uint32 MaxObjectCount = 0  
}
```

The OpenReferenceInstances operation shall comply with the behavior defined in 5.4.2.24.1.

The EnumerationContext output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The EndOfSequence output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The InstanceName input parameter specifies an instance name (model path) that identifies the target CIM instance with the referring association instances to be enumerated. Unless restricted by any of the filter parameters of this operation, the enumeration set shall consist of all association instances that reference the target instance.

The ResultClass input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a CIM class name. It acts as a filter on the enumerated set of instances by mandating that each enumerated instance shall be an instance of this class or one of its subclasses. The WBEM server shall not return an error if the ResultClass input parameter value is an invalid class name or if the class does not exist in the target namespace.

The Role input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a property name. It acts as a filter on the enumerated set of instances by mandating that each enumerated instance shall refer to the target instance through a property with a name that matches the value of this parameter. The WBEM server shall not return an error if the Role input parameter value is an invalid property name or if the property does not exist, (DEPRECATED) The IncludeClassOrigin input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The PropertyList input parameter acts as a filter on the properties included in any enumerated CIM instances. If PropertyList is not NULL, the members of the array define zero or more property names. Each enumerated instance shall not include any properties missing from this list. If PropertyList is an empty array, no properties are included in each enumerated instance. If PropertyList is NULL, all properties are included in each enumerated instance, subject to the conditions expressed by the other parameters. If PropertyList contains duplicate property names, the WBEM server shall ignore them but otherwise process the request normally. If PropertyList contains property names that are invalid for a target instance, the WBEM server shall ignore them for that instance but otherwise process the request normally. WBEM clients should not specify properties in PropertyList unless they specify a non-NULL value for the ResultClass parameter.

The FilterQueryLanguage and FilterQuery input parameters are defined in 5.4.2.24.2.
The OperationTimeout input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The ContinueOnError input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The MaxObjectCount input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

If OpenReferenceInstances is successful, the return value shall be an array of `<instanceWithPath>` items representing enumerated instances as defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The PullInstancesWithPath operation shall be used to pull instances for an enumeration session opened using OpenReferenceInstances. If any other operation is used to pull instances, the WBEM server shall return failure with the status code CIM_ERR_FAILED.

If OpenReferenceInstances is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element of and working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_OPERATION_TIMEOUT
- CIM_ERR_CONTINUATION_ON_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The target instance was not found.)
- CIM_ERR_FILTERED_ENUMERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_QUERY_LANGUAGE_NOT_SUPPORTED (The requested filter query language is not recognized.)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_QUERY (The filter query is not a valid query in the specified filter query language.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.24.6 OpenReferenceInstancePaths

The OpenReferenceInstancePaths operation establishes and opens an enumeration session of the instance paths of the association instances that refer to a particular target CIM instance in the target namespace. Optionally, it retrieves a first set of instance paths.

```csharp
<instancePath>* OpenReferenceInstancePaths (  
[OUT] string EnumerationContext,
[OUT] Boolean EndOfSequence,
[IN] <instanceName> InstanceName,
[IN, OPTIONAL, NULL] <className> ResultClass = NULL,
[IN, OPTIONAL, NULL] string Role = NULL,
[IN, OPTIONAL, NULL] string FilterQueryLanguage = NULL,
[IN, OPTIONAL, NULL] string FilterQuery = NULL,
[IN, OPTIONAL, NULL] uint32 OperationTimeout = NULL,
[IN, OPTIONAL, NULL] uint32 MaxObjectCount = 0
)
```
The OpenReferenceInstancePaths operation shall comply with the behavior defined in 5.4.2.24.1.

The EnumerationContext output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The EndOfSequence output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The InstanceName input parameter specifies an instance name (model path) that identifies the target CIM instance with the referring association instances (respectively, their instance paths) to be enumerated. Unless restricted by any filter parameters of this operation, the enumeration set shall consist of the instance paths of all association instances that reference the target instance.

The ResultClass input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a CIM class name. It acts as a filter on the enumerated set of instance paths by mandating that each enumerated instance path shall identify an instance of this class or one of its subclasses. The WBEM server shall not return an error if the ResultClass input parameter value is an invalid class name or if the class does not exist in the target namespace.

The Role input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a property name. It acts as a filter on the enumerated set of instance paths by mandating that each enumerated instance path shall identify an instance that refers to the target instance through a property with a name that matches the value of this parameter. The WBEM server shall not return an error if the Role input parameter value is an invalid property name or if the property does not exist.

The FilterQueryLanguage and FilterQuery input parameters are defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The OperationTimeout input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The ContinueOnError input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The MaxObjectCount input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

If OpenReferenceInstancePaths is successful, the return value shall be an array of <instancePath> items representing enumerated instance paths as defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The PullInstancePaths operation shall be used to pull instances for an enumeration session opened using OpenReferenceInstancePaths. If any other operation is used to pull instances, the WBEM server shall return failure with the status code CIM_ERR_FAILED.

If OpenReferenceInstancePaths is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_OPERATION_TIMEOUT
- CIM_ERR_CONTINUATION_ON_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The target instance was not found.)
- CIM_ERR_FILTERED_ENUMERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED
DSP0200

CIM Operations over HTTP

- CIM_ERR_QUERY_LANGUAGE_NOT_SUPPORTED (The requested filter query language is not recognized.)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_QUERY (The filter query is not a valid query in the specified filter query language.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.24.7 OpenAssociatorInstances

The OpenAssociatorInstances operation establishes and opens an enumeration session of the instances associated with a particular source CIM instance in the target namespace. Optionally, it retrieves a first set of instances.

```plaintext
<instanceWithPath>* OpenAssociatorInstances (  
    [OUT] string EnumerationContext,  
    [OUT] Boolean EndOfSequence,  
    [IN] <instanceName> InstanceName,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <className> AssocClass = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <className> ResultClass = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string Role = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string ResultRole = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL] boolean IncludeClassOrigin = false, (DEPRECATED)  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string PropertyList [] = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string FilterQueryLanguage = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string FilterQuery = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] uint32 OperationTimeout = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL] Boolean ContinueOnError = false,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL] uint32 MaxObjectCount = 0  
)
```

The OpenAssociatorInstances operation shall comply with the behavior defined in 5.4.2.24.1.

The EnumerationContext output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The EndOfSequence output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The InstanceName input parameter specifies an instance name (model path) that identifies the source CIM instance with the associated instances to be enumerated. Unless restricted by any filter parameters of this operation, the enumeration set shall consist of all instances associated with the source instance.

The AssocClass input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a CIM association class name. It acts as a filter on the enumerated set of instances by mandating that each enumerated instance shall be associated with the source instance through an instance of this class or one of its subclasses. The WBEM server shall not return an error if the AssocClass input parameter value is an invalid class name or if the class does not exist in the target namespace.

The ResultClass input parameter, if not NULL, must be a CIM class name. It acts as a filter on the enumerated set of instances by mandating that each enumerated instance shall be an instance of this class or one of its subclasses. The WBEM server shall not return an error if the ResultClass input parameter value is an invalid class name or if the class does not exist in the target namespace.

The Role input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a property name. It acts as a filter on the enumerated set of instances by mandating that each enumerated instance shall be associated with the source instance through an association in which the source instance plays the specified role. That is, the name of the property in the association class that refers to the source instance shall match the value of this
The WBEM server shall not return an error if the `Role` input parameter value is an invalid property name or if the property does not exist.

The `ResultRole` input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a property name. It acts as a filter on the enumerated set of instances by mandating that each enumerated instance shall be associated with the source instance through an association in which the enumerated instance plays the specified role. That is, the name of the property in the association class that refers to the enumerated instance shall match the value of this parameter. The WBEM server shall not return an error if the `ResultRole` input parameter value is an invalid property name or if the property does not exist.

(DEPRECATED) The `IncludeClassOrigin` input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The `PropertyList` input parameter acts as a filter on the properties included in any enumerated CIM instances. If `PropertyList` is not NULL, the members of the array define zero or more property names. Each enumerated instance shall not include any properties missing from this list. If `PropertyList` is an empty array, no properties are included in each enumerated instance. If `PropertyList` is NULL, all properties are included in each enumerated instance, subject to the conditions expressed by the other parameters. If `PropertyList` contains duplicate property names, the WBEM server shall ignore them but otherwise process the request normally. If `PropertyList` contains property names that are invalid for a target instance, the WBEM server shall ignore them for that instance but otherwise process the request normally. WBEM clients should not specify properties in `PropertyList` unless they specify a non-NULL value for the `ResultClass` parameter.

The `FilterQueryLanguage` and `FilterQuery` input parameters are defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The `OperationTimeout` input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The `ContinueOnError` input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The `MaxObjectCount` input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

If `OpenAssociatorInstances` is successful, the return value shall be an array of `<instanceWithPath>` items representing enumerated instances as defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The `PullInstancesWithPath` operation shall be used to pull instances for an enumeration session opened using `OpenAssociatorInstances`. If any other operation is used to pull instances, the WBEM server shall return failure with the status code `CIM_ERR_FAILED`.

If `OpenAssociatorInstances` is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is given in parentheses.

- `CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED`
- `CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN`
- `CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_OPERATION_TIMEOUT`
- `CIM_ERR_CONTINUATION_ON_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER` (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- `CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND` (The source instance was not found.)
- `CIM_ERR_FILTERED_ENUMERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED`
- CIM_ERR_QUERY_LANGUAGE_NOT_SUPPORTED (The requested filter query language is not recognized.)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_QUERY (The filter query is not a valid query in the specified filter query language.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

### 5.4.24.8 OpenAssociatorInstancePaths

The `OpenAssociatorInstancePaths` operation establishes and opens an enumeration session of the instance paths of the instances associated with a particular source CIM instance in the target namespace. Optionally, it retrieves a first set of instance paths.

```c
<instancePath>* OpenAssociatorInstancePaths (  
    [OUT] string EnumerationContext,  
    [OUT] Boolean EndOfSequence,  
    [IN] <instanceName> InstanceName,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <className> AssocClass= NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] <className> ResultClass = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string Role = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string ResultRole = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string FilterQueryLanguage = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] string FilterQuery = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] uint32 OperationTimeout = NULL,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL] Boolean ContinueOnError = false,  
    [IN,OPTIONAL] uint32 MaxObjectCount = 0
)
```

This operation shall comply with the behavior defined in 5.4.24.1.

The `EnumerationContext` output parameter is defined in 5.4.24.2.

The `EndOfSequence` output parameter is defined in 5.4.24.2.

The `InstanceName` input parameter specifies an instance name (model path) that identifies the source CIM instance with the associated instances (respectively, their instance paths) to be enumerated. Unless restricted by any filter parameters of this operation, the enumeration set shall consist of the instance paths of all instances associated with the source instance.

The `AssocClass` input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a CIM association class name. It acts as a filter on the enumerated set of instance paths by mandating that each instance path identify an instance that shall be associated with the source instance through an instance of this class or one of its subclasses. The WBEM server shall not return an error if the `AssocClass` input parameter value is an invalid class name or if the class does not exist in the target namespace.

The `ResultClass` input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a CIM class name. It acts as a filter on the enumerated set of instance paths by mandating that each instance path identify an instance that shall be an instance of this class or one of its subclasses. The WBEM server shall not return an error if the `ResultClass` input parameter value is an invalid class name or if the class does not exist in the target namespace.

The `Role` input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a property name. It acts as a filter on the enumerated set of instance paths by mandating that each instance path identify an instance that shall be associated with the source instance through an association in which the source instance plays the specified role. That is, the name of the property in the association class that refers to the source instance shall match the value
of this parameter. The WBEM server shall not return an error if the Role input parameter value is an
invalid property name or if the property does not exist.

The ResultRole input parameter, if not NULL, shall be a property name. It acts as a filter on the
enumerated set of instance paths by mandating that each instance path identify an instance that shall be
associated with the source instance through an association in which the instance identified by
the enumerated instance path plays the specified role. That is, the name of the property in the association
class that refers to the instance identified by the enumerated instance path shall match the value of this
parameter. The WBEM server shall not return an error if the ResultRole input parameter value is an
invalid property name or if the property does not exist.

The FilterQueryLanguage and FilterQuery input parameters are defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The OperationTimeout input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The ContinueOnError input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The MaxObjectCount input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

If OpenAssociatorInstancePaths is successful, the return value shall be an array of <instancePath>
items representing enumerated instance paths as defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The PullInstancePaths operation shall be used to pull instances for an enumeration session opened using
OpenAssociatorInstancePaths. If any other operation is used to pull instances, the WBEM server shall
return failure with the status code CIM_ERR_FAILED.

If OpenAssociatorInstancePaths is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status
codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and
working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_OPERATION_TIMEOUT
- CIM_ERR_CONTINUATION_ON_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise
  incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The source instance was not found.)
- CIM_ERR_FILTERED_ENUMERATION_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_QUERY_LANGUAGE_NOT_SUPPORTED (The requested filter query language is
  not recognized.)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_QUERY (The filter query is not a valid query in the specified filter
  language.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)
5.4.24.9 Common Parameters for the Pull Operations

This clause defines commonly used parameters for the Pull operations. The description of the individual Pull operations references these parameters as appropriate. Note that not every Pull operation uses every one of these common parameters.

- **EnumerationContext**
  - This parameter is the enumeration context value representing the enumeration session to be used.
  - The representation of an enumeration context value uses a string type. In version 1.3 of this document, enumeration context values were represented using the ENUMERATIONCONTEXT XML element. The representation was changed to using a string type in version 1.4 of this document, because it had turned out that all known implementations had implemented the enumeration context value using a string type.
  - When the Pull operation is invoked, the enumeration session represented by the EnumerationContext input parameter shall be open. The first enumeration session shall use one of the Open operations with a type of enumerated object that matches the Pull operation. For the first Pull operation on an enumeration session, the value of the EnumerationContext input parameter shall be the enumeration context value returned by a successful Open operation. For subsequent Pull operations on that enumeration session, the value of the EnumerationContext input parameter shall be the value of the EnumerationContext output parameter returned by the previous Pull operation on the same enumeration session.
  - After the Pull operation is completed, the enumeration session represented by the EnumerationContext output parameter shall be open or closed.

- **EndOfSequence**
  - This output parameter indicates to the WBEM client whether the enumeration session is exhausted. If EndOfSequence is true upon successful completion of a Pull operation, no more instances or instance paths are available and the WBEM server shall close the enumeration session, releasing any allocated resources related to the session. If EndOfSequence is false, additional instances or instance paths may be available, and the WBEM server shall not close the session.

- **MaxObjectCount**
  - This input parameter defines the maximum number of instances or instance paths that may be returned by this Pull operation. Any uint32 number is valid, including 0. The WBEM server may deliver any number of instances or instance paths up to MaxObjectCount but shall not deliver more than MaxObjectCount. The WBEM client may use a MaxObjectCount value of 0 to restart the operation timeout for the enumeration session when it does not need to not retrieve any instances or instance paths.

- **Return Value (array of enumerated elements)**
  - The return value of a Pull operation upon successful completion is an array of enumerated instances or instance paths with a number of entries from 0 up to a maximum defined by MaxObjectCount. These entries meet the criteria defined in the Open operation that established this enumeration session. Note that returning no entries in the array does not imply that the enumeration session is exhausted. Only the EndOfSequence output parameter indicates whether the enumeration session is exhausted.
5.4.24.10 PullInstancesWithPath

The PullInstancesWithPath operation retrieves instances including their instance paths from an open enumeration session represented by an enumeration context value:

```cim
<instanceWithPath>* PullInstancesWithPath ( 
  [IN,OUT] string EnumerationContext,
  [OUT] Boolean EndOfSequence,
  [IN] uint32 MaxObjectCount
)
```

The PullInstancesWithPath operation shall comply with the behavior defined in 5.4.24.1.

The EnumerationContext input/output parameter is defined in 5.4.24.9. The enumeration session shall be established using one of the OpenEnumerateInstances, OpenReferenceInstances, or OpenAssociatorInstances operations.

The EndOfSequence output parameter is defined in 5.4.24.9.

The MaxObjectCount input parameter is defined in 5.4.24.9.

If PullInstancesWithPath is successful, the return value shall be an array of `<instanceWithPath>` items representing enumerated instances including their instance paths as defined in 5.4.24.9.

If PullInstancesWithPath is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_ENUMERATION_CONTEXT
- CIM_ERR_PULL_HAS_BEEN_ABANDONED
- CIM_ERR_SERVER_LIMITS_EXCEEDED
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.24.11 PullInstancePaths

The PullInstancePaths operation retrieves instance paths from an open enumeration session represented by an enumeration context value:

```cim
<instancePath>* PullInstancePaths ( 
  [IN,OUT] string EnumerationContext,
  [OUT] Boolean EndOfSequence,
  [IN] uint32 MaxObjectCount
)
```

The PullInstancePaths operation shall comply with the behavior defined in 5.4.24.1.
The `EnumerationContext` input/output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.9. The enumeration session shall have been established using one of the `OpenEnumerateInstancePaths`, `OpenReferenceInstancePaths`, or `OpenAssociatorInstancePaths` operations.

The `EndOfSequence` output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.9.

The `MaxObjectCount` input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.9.

If `PullInstancePaths` is successful, the return value shall be an array of `<instancePath>` items representing enumerated instance paths as defined in 5.4.2.24.9.

If `PullInstancePaths` is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- `CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED`
- `CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN`
- `CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER` (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_ENUMERATION_CONTEXT`
- `CIM_ERR_SERVER_LIMITS_EXCEEDED`
- `CIM_ERR_PULL_HAS_BEEN_ABANDONED`
- `CIM_ERR_FAILED` (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

### 5.4.2.24.12 CloseEnumeration

The `CloseEnumeration` operation closes an open enumeration session, performing an early termination of an enumeration sequence:

```c
void CloseEnumeration()
```

The `EnumerationContext` parameter is the value representing the enumeration session to be closed.

The enumeration session shall be open and shall be established using one of the `Open` operations. This implies that this operation is not to close an enumeration sequence already indicated by `EndOfSequence` because the sequence has already been closed. The value of the `EnumerationContext` parameter shall be the value of the `EnumerationContext` output parameter returned by the previous `Pull` operation on the enumeration session to be closed.

If `CloseEnumeration` is successful, the WBEM server shall close the enumeration session represented by `EnumerationContext`, releasing any allocated resources. Any subsequent use of the `EnumerationContext` value is unsuccessful.

CloseEnumeration may be executed concurrently with a `Pull` operation or an `EnumerationCount` operation on the same enumeration session. If a WBEM server receives a `CloseEnumeration` operation request while it is processing a `Pull` operation on the same enumeration session, the WBEM server shall attempt to abandon that `Pull` operation. If the `Pull` operation can be abandoned, it shall return a failure with the status code `CIM_ERR_PULL_HAS_BEEN_ABANDONED` and the `CloseEnumeration` operation shall return success. If the `Pull` operation cannot be abandoned, it shall proceed as if the `CloseEnumeration`
operation has not been issued, and the CloseEnumeration operation shall return a failure with the status code `CIM_ERR_PULL_CANNOT_BE_ABANDONED`.

If CloseEnumeration is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- `CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED`
- `CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN`
- `CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER` (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- `CIM_ERR_PULL_CANNOT_BE_ABANDONED`
- `CIM_ERR_FAILED` (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.24.13 EnumerationCount

The EnumerationCount operation provides an estimated count of the total number of objects in an open enumeration session represented by an EnumerationContext:

```c
uint64 EnumerationCount ( 
    [IN] string EnumerationContext 
)
```

The `EnumerationContext` parameter identifies the enumeration session for the EnumerationCount operation. It shall be established using any of the Open operations and shall be open at the time of the CloseEnumeration request. A conformant WBEM server may support this operation. A WBEM server that does not support this operation should respond with the `CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED` status.

If EnumerationCount is successful, the operation returns an approximate count of the number of objects in the enumeration session. This is the number of items remaining to be sent with subsequent Pull operations. Thus, executing this operation immediately after the open may provide an approximate estimate of the total number of objects to be returned in the enumeration set. The returned count is only an estimate of the number of objects to be pulled in the enumeration sequence. This mechanism is intended to assist WBEM clients in determining the overall size of an enumeration set and the number of objects remaining in the enumeration session. It should not be used instead of the `EndOfSequence` parameter to determine the end of an enumeration sequence.

If the WBEM server cannot or will not return an estimate of the number of objects to be returned for the enumeration context, it may return success and the NULL value.

If EnumerationCount is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- `CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED`
- `CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN`
- `CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED`
- `CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE`
DSP0200

CIM Operations over HTTP

- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_ENUMERATION_CONTEXT
- CIM_ERR_SERVER_LIMITS_EXCEEDED
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.2.24.14 OpenQueryInstances

The OpenQueryInstances operation establishes and opens an enumeration session of the instances of a CIM class (including instances of its subclasses) in the target namespace. Optionally, it retrieves a first set of instances:

```c
<instance>* OpenQueryInstances (  
  [IN] string FilterQuery,  
  [IN] string FilterQueryLanguage,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] Boolean ReturnQueryResultClass = false,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL,NULL] uint32 OperationTimeout = NULL,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] Boolean ContinueOnError = false,  
  [IN,OPTIONAL] uint32 MaxObjectCount = 0,  
  [OUT, OPTIONAL, NULL] <class> QueryResultClass,  
  [OUT] string EnumerationContext,  
  [OUT] Boolean EndOfSequence
)
```

The OpenQueryInstances shall comply with the behavior defined in 5.4.2.24.1.

The FilterQuery and FilterQueryLanguage input parameters specify the set of enumerated instances.

FilterQueryLanguage shall specify a query language and the value of FilterQuery shall be a valid query in that query language. This document defines neither the query language nor the format of the query. It is anticipated that query languages will be submitted to the DMTF as separate proposals. A mechanism by which WBEM servers can declare the query languages they support for filtering in Pulled enumerations (if any) is defined in 7.5.

The ReturnQueryResultClass input parameter controls whether a class definition is returned in QueryResultClass. If it is set to false, QueryResultClass shall be set to NULL on output. If it is set to true, the value of the QueryResultClass on output shall be a class definition that defines the properties (columns) of each row of the query result.

The OperationTimeout input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The ContinueOnError input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The MaxObjectCount input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The QueryResultClass output parameter shall be set to NULL if the ReturnQueryResultClass input parameter is set to false. Otherwise, it shall return a class definition where each property of the class corresponds to one entry of the query select list. The class definition corresponds to one row of the query result. The class name of this returned class shall be "CIM_QueryResult." This class definition is valid only in the context of this enumeration.

The EnumerationContext output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.

The EndOfSequence output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.2.
If OpenQueryInstances is successful, the return value shall be an array of `<instance>` items representing enumerated instances as defined in 5.4.2.24.2. Such instances are available only in the context of the enumeration and do not return an instance path. The PullInstancesWithPath operation may not be used to continue an enumeration started by the OpenQueryInstances operation.

The PullInstances operation shall be used to pull instances for an enumeration session opened using If OpenQueryInstances. If any other operation is used to pull instances, the WBEM server shall return failure with the status code CIM_ERR_FAILED.

If OpenQueryInstances is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_OPERATION_TIMEOUT
- CIM_ERR_CONTINUATION_ON_ERROR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_QUERY_LANGUAGE_NOT_SUPPORTED (The requested filter query language is not recognized.)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_QUERY (The filter query is not a valid query in the specified filter query language.)
- CIM_ERR_QUERY_FEATURE_NOT_SUPPORTED (The query requires support for features that are not supported.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

### 5.4.2.24.15 PullInstances

The PullInstances operation retrieves instances from an OpenQueryInstances session represented by an enumeration context value:

```csharp
<instance>* PullInstances (  
    [IN,OUT] string EnumerationContext,  
    [OUT] Boolean EndOfSequence,  
    [IN] uint32 MaxObjectCount
)
```

The PullInstances operation shall comply with the behavior defined in 5.4.2.24.1.

The EnumerationContext input/output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.9. The enumeration session shall be established using the OpenQueryInstances operation.

The EndOfSequence output parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.9.

The MaxObjectCount input parameter is defined in 5.4.2.24.9.

If PullInstances is successful, the return value shall be an array of `<instance>` items representing enumerated instances as defined in 5.4.2.24.9.
If PullInstances is unsuccessful, this operation shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional operation-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_SERVER_IS_SHUTTING_DOWN
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_ENUMERATION_CONTEXT
- CIM_ERR_PULL_HAS_BEEN_ABANDONED
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.4.3 Namespace Manipulation Using the CIM_Namespace Class (DEPRECATED)

DEPRECATION NOTE: This section was deprecated in version 1.4 of this document because it was determined this was outside the scope of this specification. The DMTF WBEM Server profile contains the functionality for manipulating namespaces.

No intrinsic methods are defined specifically to manipulate namespaces. Namespaces shall be manipulated using intrinsic methods on the CIM_Namespace class.

5.4.3.1 Namespace Creation

A namespace is created by calling the intrinsic method CreateInstance for the CIM_Namespace class. A value is specified for the new instance parameter that defines a valid instance of the CIM_Namespace class and that has a name property that is the desired name of the new namespace.

The proposed definition shall be a correct namespace definition according to DSP0004. Despite the naming conventions used in the CIM specifications (use of / in namespaces such as root/CIMV2 and root/CIMV2/test), there is no hierarchy implied among different namespaces. Each namespace is independent of all others. The namespaces are to be considered flat, and there is no defined behavior for navigating namespaces.

In creating the new namespace, the WBEM server shall conform to the following rules:

- The namespace defined by name property shall not already exist in the WBEM server.
- The <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH> defined for the operation defines the namespace in which the CIM_Namespace instance associated with this new namespace is created.

It is recommended that instances of CIM_Namespace be created in root unless there is a specific reason to define them in another namespace. The inclusion of a CIM_Namespace instance within a namespace other than root is allowed.

In addition to creating instances of CIM_Namespace, compliant implementations shall also create an instance of the association class CIM_NamespaceInManager defining the linking of the namespace created to the current CIM_ObjectManager.
If CreateInstance is successful, the WBEM server creates the specified namespace. In addition, the WBEM server shall return information about the namespace as an instance of the class CIM_Namespace and of returning instances of the association class CIM_NamespaceInManager for each CIM_Namespace instance created.

### 5.4.3.2 Namespace Deletion

If the WBEM server supports the CIM_Namespace class, all valid namespaces shall be represented by an instance of the class CIM_Namespace class. A namespace is deleted using the intrinsic method DeleteInstance to delete the instance of the class CIM_Namespace that represents the namespace. The namespace to be deleted shall exist.

If DeleteInstance is successful, the WBEM server shall remove the specified CIM_Namespace instance. If DeleteInstance is unsuccessful, one of the status codes defined for the DeleteInstance operation shall be returned. A WBEM server may return CIM_ERR_FAILED if a non-empty namespace cannot be deleted.

### 5.4.3.3 Manipulation and Query of Namespace Information

The query of namespaces is provided through the following means:

- Query of the CIM_Namespace class on an individual namespace
- Use of the CIM_NamespaceInManager association to link the target CIM_ObjectManager and the instances of CIM_Namespace representing all namespaces defined in the target CIM_ObjectManager

### 5.4.3.4 Use of the __Namespace Pseudo Class (DEPRECATED)

In previous versions of this document, namespaces were manipulated through the pseudo class __Namespace as follows:

No intrinsic methods are specifically defined for manipulating CIM namespaces. However, modeling a CIM namespace using class __Namespace, together with the requirement that the root namespace be supported by all WBEM servers, implies that all namespace operations can be supported.

For example, all child namespaces of a particular namespace are enumerated by calling the intrinsic method EnumerateInstanceNames against the parent namespace, specifying a value for the ClassName parameter of __Namespace. A child namespace is created by calling the intrinsic method CreateInstance against the parent namespace, specifying a value for the NewInstance parameter that defines a valid instance of the class __Namespace and that has a name property that is the desired name of the new namespace.

DEPRECATION NOTE: The use of the __Namespace class is DEPRECATED. In its place, use the CIM_Namespace class.

### 5.4.4 Functional Profiles (DEPRECATED)

DEPRECATION NOTE: This section was deprecated in version 1.4 of this document and there is no replacement.

To establish conformance, this clause partitions the intrinsic methods into functional groups.

Support for a particular group does not guarantee that all invocations of a method in that group will succeed. Rather, the exclusion of a group is a declaration that any attempt to call a method in that group always returns CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED.
Mechanisms by which a WBEM server may declare the functional groups that it supports are defined in 7.5.

To limit the number of different profiles that a WBEM server may support, each functional group has a dependency on another group (with the exception of the Basic Read functional group). If functional group $G_1$ has a dependency on functional group $G_2$, then a WBEM server that supports $G_1$ shall also support $G_2$.

The dependency relation is transitive, so if $G_1$ depends on $G_2$, and $G_2$ depends on $G_3$, then $G_1$ depends on $G_3$. It is also anti-symmetric, so if $G_1$ depends on $G_2$, then $G_2$ cannot depend on $G_1$.

Using these rules, Table 3 defines a rooted-directed tree of dependencies with the Basic Read dependency representing the root node.

For example, a WBEM server that supports the Schema Manipulation functional group shall also support the Instance Manipulation, Basic Write, and Basic Read.

A WBEM server shall support the Basic Read functional group.
## Table 3 – Root-Directed Tree of Functional Profile Dependencies

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional Group</th>
<th>Dependency</th>
<th>Methods</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Basic Read</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>GetClass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnumerateClasses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnumerateClassNames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GetInstance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnumerateInstances (DEPRECATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnumerateInstanceNames (DEPRECATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>GetProperty (DEPRECATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulled Read</td>
<td>Basic Read</td>
<td>OpenEnumerateInstances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OpenEnumerateInstancePaths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OpenReferenceInstances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OpenReferenceInstancePaths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OpenAssociatorInstances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OpenAssociatorInstancePaths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PullInstancesWithPath</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PullInstancePaths</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CloseEnumeration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PulledReadCount</td>
<td>Pulled Read</td>
<td>EnumerationCount</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pulled Query Execution</td>
<td>Pulled Read</td>
<td>OpenQueryInstances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PullInstances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basic Write</td>
<td>Basic Read</td>
<td>SetProperty (DEPRECATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schema Manipulation</td>
<td>Instance Manipulation</td>
<td>CreateClass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ModifyClass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DeleteClass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instance Manipulation</td>
<td>Basic Write</td>
<td>CreateInstance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ModifyInstance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DeleteInstance</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association Traversal</td>
<td>Basic Read</td>
<td>Associators (PARTLY DEPRECATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>AssociatorNames (PARTLY DEPRECATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>References (PARTLY DEPRECATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ReferenceNames (PARTLY DEPRECATED)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Query Execution</td>
<td>Basic Read</td>
<td>ExecQuery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qualifier Declaration</td>
<td>Schema Manipulation</td>
<td>GetQualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SetQualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DeleteQualifier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EnumerateQualifiers</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 5.4.5 Extrinsic Method Invocation

Any [WBEM server](#) is assumed to support extrinsic methods, which are defined by the schema supported by the WBEM server. If a WBEM server does not support extrinsic method invocations, it shall return the error code [CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED](#) to any request to execute an extrinsic method (subject to the
considerations described in the rest of this clause). This allows a WBEM client to determine that all attempts to execute extrinsic methods will fail.

If the WBEM server cannot invoke extrinsic methods, it shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED (The WBEM server does not support extrinsic method invocations.)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_NAMESPACE
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND (The target CIM class or instance does not exist in the specified namespace.)
- CIM_ERR_METHOD_NOT_FOUND
- CIM_ERR_METHOD_NOT_AVAILABLE (The WBEM server is unable to honor the invocation request.)
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.5 CIM Export Syntax and Semantics

This clause focuses on export methods and their invocation, as well as on functional profiles.

5.5.1 Export Method Invocations

All CIM-XML export message requests defined for the CIM-to-HTTP mapping are invocations of one or more export methods. Export methods do not operate against CIM namespaces.

An export method call is represented in XML by the <EXPMETHODCALL> element, and the response to that call is represented by the <EXPMETHODRESPONSE> element.

An input parameter has an IN qualifier with value true in the method definition. An output parameter has an OUT qualifier with value true in the method definition. A parameter may be both an input parameter and an output parameter.

The <EXPMETHODCALL> element names the method to be invoked and supplies any input parameters to the export method call:

- Each input parameter shall be named using the name assigned in the method definition.
- Input parameters may be supplied in any order.
- Each input parameter of the method, and no others, shall be present in the call unless it is optional.

The <EXPMETHODRESPONSE> element defines either an <ERROR> or a (possibly optional) return value and output parameters, which are decorated with the OUT qualifier in the method definition. In the latter case, the following rules apply:

- Each output parameter shall be named using the name assigned in the method definition.
- Output parameters may be supplied in any order.
- Each output parameter of the method, and no others, shall be present in the response, unless it is optional.
The method invocation process may be thought of as a two-part process:

- Binding the input parameter values specified as child elements of the `<EXPMETHODCALL>` element to the input parameters of the method.
- Attempting to execute the method using the bound input parameters, with one of the following results:
  - If the attempt to call the method is successful, the return value and output parameters are bound to the child elements of the `<EXPMETHODRESPONSE>` element.
  - If the attempt to call the method is unsuccessful, an error code and (optional) human-readable description of that code is bound to the `<EXPMETHODRESPONSE>` element.

### 5.5.1.1 Simple Export

A simple export requires the invocation of a single export method. A simple export request is represented by a `<SIMPLEEXPREQ>` element, and a simple export response is represented by a `<SIMPLEEXPRSP>` element.

A `<SIMPLEEXPREQ>` shall contain a `<EXPMETHODCALL>` element.

### 5.5.1.2 Multiple Export

A multiple export requires the invocation of more than one export method. A multiple export request is represented by a `<MULTIEXPREQ>` element, and a multiple export response is represented by a `<MULTIEXPRSP>` element.

A `<MULTIEXPREQ>` (or its respective `<MULTIEXPRSP>`) element is a sequence of two or more `<SIMPLEEXPREQ>` (or its respective `<SIMPLEEXPRSP>`) elements.

A `<MULTIEXPRSP>` element shall contain a `<SIMPLEEXPRSP>` element for every `<SIMPLEEXPREQ>` element in the corresponding multiple export response. These `<SIMPLEEXPRSP>` elements shall be in the same order as their `<SIMPLEEXPREQ>` counterparts. The first `<SIMPLEEXPRSP>` in the response corresponds to the first `<SIMPLEEXPREQ>` in the request, and so forth.

Multiple exports conveniently batch the delivery of multiple export method invocations into a single HTTP message, reducing the number of roundtrips between a WBEM client and a WBEM listener and allowing the WBEM listener to make certain internal optimizations. Note that multiple exports do not confer any transactional capabilities in processing the request. For example, the WBEM listener does not have to guarantee that the constituent export method calls either all failed or all succeeded. The WBEM listener must only make a “best effort” to process the operation. However, WBEM listeners shall finish processing each method invocation in a batched message before executing the next method invocation in the batch. Clients shall recognize that the order of method calls within a batched message is significant.

Not all WBEM listeners support multiple exports. If a WBEM listener does not support multiple exports, it shall return the status code CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED.

### 5.5.1.3 Status Codes

This clause defines the status codes and detailed error information that a conforming WBEM listener may return.

The value of an `<ERROR>` child element within a `<EXPMETHODRESPONSE>` element includes the following parts:

- mandatory status code
- optional human-readable description of the status code
- zero or more CIM_Error instances
The symbolic names defined in Table 4 do not appear on the wire. They are used here solely for convenient reference to an error in other parts of this document. Not all methods are expected to return all these status codes.

In addition to returning a status code, a conforming WBEM listener may return zero or more <INSTANCE> child elements as part of an <ERROR> element. Each <INSTANCE> child element shall be an instance of CIM_Error, and the value of CIMStatusCode shall comply with the definition of expected error codes for the CIM-XML export request. A WBEM client may ignore any <INSTANCE> child elements.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Symbolic Name</th>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Definition</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_FAILED</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>A general error occurred that is not covered by a more specific error code.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Access was not available to the client.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>The requested operation is not supported.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM_ERR_TYPE_MISMATCH</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>The value supplied is incompatible with the type.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.5.2 Export Methods

This clause describes the methods that can be defined within a CIM-XML export message. These methods operate only on an external data representation of a CIM entity, namespace, or element. Specifically, export methods do not operate on CIM namespaces or elements. The export method defined in this document is Export an Indication.

The notation used in the following subclauses to define the signatures of the export methods is a pseudo-MOF notation that extends the standard MOF BNF (DSP0004) for describing CIM export methods with a number of pseudo parameter types. The pseudo parameter types are enclosed in angle brackets (< >).

This notation allows parameters to be decorated with pseudo-qualifiers (IN, OPTIONAL, and NULL) to define their invocation semantics. Note that these qualifiers are for description purposes only within the scope of this document. In particular, a WBEM client shall not specify them in export method invocations.

This notation uses the IN qualifier for input parameters.

A WBEM client may omit an optional parameter if the required value is the specified default by not specifying an <EXPPARAMVALUE> element for the parameter. It shall not omit a parameter that is not optional.

The NULL qualifier indicates parameters with values that may be specified as NULL in an export method call. A NULL (unassigned) value for a parameter is specified by an <EXPPARAMVALUE> element with no child element. The WBEM client shall specify a value for parameters without the NULL qualifier by including a suitable child element for the <EXPPARAMVALUE> element.

All parameters shall be uniquely named and shall correspond to a valid parameter name for that method as described by this document. The order of the parameters is not significant.

The non-NULL values of export method parameters or return values that are modeled as standard CIM types (such as string and Boolean, or arrays thereof) are represented as follows:

- Simple values shall be represented by the <VALUE> child element in an <EXPPARAMVALUE> element (for export method parameters) or in an <IRETURNVALUE> element (for export method return values).
Array values shall be represented by the `<VALUE.ARRAY>` child element in an `<EXPPARAMVALUE>` element (for export method parameters) or in an `<IRETURNVALUE>` element (for export method return values).

Table 5 shows how each pseudo-type used by the export methods shall be mapped to an XML element described in DSP0201 in the context of both a parameter value (child element of `<EXPPARAMVALUE>`) and a return value (child element of `<IRETURNVALUE>`).
Table 5 – Mapping of Export Method Pseudo-Types to XML Elements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>XML Element</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&lt;object&gt;</td>
<td>(VALUE.OBJECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;class&gt;</td>
<td>CLASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;instance&gt;</td>
<td>INSTANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;className&gt;</td>
<td>CLASSNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;namedInstance&gt;</td>
<td>VALUE.NAMEDINSTANCE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;instanceName&gt;</td>
<td>INSTANCENAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;objectWithPath&gt;</td>
<td>VALUE.OBJECTWITHPATH</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;objectName&gt;</td>
<td>(CLASSNAME</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;propertyValue&gt;</td>
<td>(VALUE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&lt;qualifierDecl&gt;</td>
<td>QUALIFIER.DECLARATION</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

5.5.2.1 ExportIndication

The ExportIndication operation exports a single CIM indication to the destination WBEM listener:

```c
void ExportIndication (  
    [IN] <instance> NewIndication
)
```

The `NewIndication` input parameter defines the indication to be exported. The proposed definition should be a correct instance definition for the underlying CIM indication class according to the CIM specification.

If ExportIndication is unsuccessful, this method shall return one of the following status codes, where the error returned is the first applicable error in the list, starting with the first element and working down. Any additional method-specific interpretation of the error is enclosed in parentheses.

- CIM_ERR_ACCESS_DENIED
- CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_PARAMETER (including missing, duplicate, unrecognized, or otherwise incorrect parameters)
- CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS (The CIM class of which this is to be a new instance does not exist.)
- **DEPRECATED**: The use of CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document because a WBEM listener has no notion about existing classes. Listeners should not use this status code anymore, and WBEM servers receiving this status code should treat it like CIM_ERR_FAILED.
- CIM_ERR_FAILED (Some other unspecified error occurred.)

5.5.3 Functional Profiles **(DEPRECATED)**

**DEPRECATION NOTE**: This section was deprecated in version 1.4 of this document and there is no replacement.

This clause partitions the export methods into functional groups to establish conformance. See Table 6.
Support for a particular group does not guarantee that all invocations of an export method in that group will succeed. Rather, the exclusion of a group is a declaration that any attempt to call an export method in that group always returns CIM_ERR_NOT_SUPPORTED.

The dependency relation is transitive, so if group $G_1$ depends on $G_2$, and $G_2$ depends on $G_3$, then $G_1$ depends on $G_3$. It is also anti-symmetric, so if $G_1$ depends on $G_2$, then $G_2$ cannot depend on $G_1$.

### Table 6 – Functional Groups of Export Methods

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Functional Group</th>
<th>Dependency</th>
<th>Method</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Indication</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>ExportIndication</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### 6 Encapsulation of CIM-XML Messages

This clause describes how to use CIM-XML messages in HTTP. CIM-XML message requests may be used with or without the HTTP Extension Framework.

Although CIM-XML messages can be used in combination with a variety of HTTP request methods, this document defines CIM-XML messages only within HTTP POST requests. (M-POST may be used in place of POST. For details on how to use CIM-XML messages with the HTTP Extension Framework, see 6.2.)

All CIM-XML message responses are carried in the corresponding HTTP response. In the remaining discussion, the following terms are used as convenient shorthand for the definitions provided here:

- **CIM-XML operation request.** An HTTP POST request message with an XML entity body that defines an operation request message.
- **CIM-XML operation response.** An HTTP response message, issued in response to a CIM-XML operation request, with an entity body that defines an operation response message.
- **CIM-XML export request.** An HTTP POST request message with an XML entity body that defines an export request message.
- **CIM-XML export response.** An HTTP response message, issued in response to a CIM-XML export request, with an entity body that defines an export response message.
- **CIM-XML message request.** An HTTP POST request message with an XML entity body that defines either an operation request message or an export request message.
- **CIM-XML message response.** An HTTP response message, issued in response to a CIM-XML message request, with an entity body that defines either an operation response message or an export response message.

Note that an HTTP response to a CIM request is not always a CIM response. For example, a "505 HTTP Version Not Supported" response is not a CIM response.

### 6.1 WBEM clients, WBEM servers, and WBEM listeners

A **CIM product** is any product that can supply and/or consume management information using the CIM schema. In particular, WBEM clients, WBEM servers, and WBEM listeners are examples of CIM products:

- **A WBEM client** issues CIM-XML operation requests and receives and processes CIM-XML operation responses.
- **A WBEM server** receives and processes CIM-XML operation requests and issues CIM-XML operation responses. A WBEM server also issues CIM-XML export requests and receives and processes CIM-XML export responses.
A WBEM listener is a server that receives and processes CIM-XML export requests and issues CIM-XML export responses.

Throughout this document, the terms WBEM client, WBEM server, WBEM listener, and CIM product are used as convenient shorthand to refer to the subset of CIM products that conform to this document.

Note that "WBEM client" (server, listener) was used for the term "WBEM client" (server, listener) before version 1.4 of this document.

6.2 Use of M-POST

A WBEM client attempting to invoke a CIM-XML message using the HTTP Extension Framework method "M-POST" shall follow these steps:

- If the M-POST invocation fails with an HTTP status of "501 Not Implemented" or "510 Not Extended," the client should retry the request using the HTTP method "POST" with the appropriate modifications (described in 6.2.2).

- If the M-POST invocation fails with an HTTP status of "405 Method Not Allowed," the client should fail the request.

- For all other status codes, the client shall act in accordance with standard HTTP (see 7.1).

This extended invocation mechanism gives Internet proxies and firewalls greater filtering control and administrative flexibility over CIM-XML message invocations.

If a client receives a 501 or 510 status in response to an M-POST request, in subsequent invocations to the same HTTP server, the client may omit the attempt at M-POST invocations for a suitable period. This omission avoids the need for an extra round trip on each and every method invocation. The details of the caching strategy employed by the client are outside the scope of this document.

6.2.1 Use of the Ext Header

If a WBEM server or WBEM listener receives a valid M-POST request and has fulfilled all mandatory extension header declarations in the request, it shall include in the response the "Ext" header defined by RFC2774. This included header shall be protected by the appropriate Cache-Control directive.

6.2.2 Naming of Extension Headers

In M-POST request messages (and their responses), CIM extension headers shall be declared using the name space prefix allotted by the "Man" extension header (in accordance with RFC2774) that refers to the name space "http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0". The full format of the "Man" header declaration for this document is:

```
Man
  = "Man" :: "http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0"
  ; "ns" = header-prefix

header-prefix = 2*DIGIT
```

This header-prefix should be generated at random on a per-HTTP message basis, and should not necessarily be a specific number.

In accordance with RFC2774, all POST request messages (and their responses) shall not include such a mandatory extension declaration. In POST request messages (and their responses), name space prefixes shall not be used.

EXAMPLE 1:

```
Using M-POST:
```
EXAMPLE 2:

Using POST:

M-POST /cimom HTTP/1.1
Man: http://www.dmtf.org./cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=23
23-CIMOperation: MethodCall
...

6.3 Extension Headers Defined for CIM-XML Message Requests and Responses

A CIM-XML message contains exactly one CIM-XML operation request, CIM-XML operation response, CIM-XML export request, or CIM-XML export response. This clause describes the extension headers to specify CIM-XML message semantics in the HTTP header of a POST message.

Any CIM-XML operation request or CIM-XML operation response shall, and only CIM-XML operation requests and responses may, include the following CIM extension header:

- CIMOperation

Any CIM-XML operation request shall, and only CIM-XML operation requests may, include one and only one of the following CIM extension header sets:

- CIMMethod and CIMObject, or
- CIMBatch (DEPRECATED)

Any CIM-XML export request or CIM-XML export response shall, and only CIM-XML export requests and responses may, include the following CIM extension header:

- CIMExport

Any CIM-XML export request shall, and only CIM-XML export requests may, include one and only one of the following CIM extension headers:

- CIMExportMethod
- CIMExportBatch (DEPRECATED)

An HTTP response with an error status code to a CIM-XML message request may include the following CIM extension header:

- CIMError

All CIM-XML messages may include the following CIM extension header:

- CIMProtocolVersion

6.3.1 Encoding of CIM Element Names within HTTP Headers and Trailers

CIM element (class, property, qualifier, method, or method parameter) names are natively Unicode, and may use UCS-2 characters unsuitable for inclusion within an HTTP message header or trailer. To encode CIM element names represented in Unicode to values within HTTP headers or trailers, the following two-step mapping process shall be used:

- Encode the full Unicode CIM element name using UTF-8.
Using the "%%" HEX HEX" convention, apply the standard URI [RFC2396, section 2] escaping mechanism to the resulting string to escape any characters that are unsafe within an HTTP header or trailer.

In this document, the token CIMIdentifier represents a CIM element name to which this transformation has been applied.

One characteristic of this mapping is that CIM elements named with an ASCII representation appear in ASCII in the resulting URL.

EXAMPLES:

- CIM_LogicalElement is unchanged under this transformation.
- The class named using the UCS-2 sequence representing the Hangul characters for the Korean word "hangugo" (D55C, AD6D, C5B4) becomes \%ED%95%9C%EA%B5%AD%EC%96%B4=10

6.3.2 Encoding of CIM Object Paths within HTTP Headers and Trailers

This clause describes the mapping that shall be applied to represent CIM object paths, as described within an Operation Request Message using the <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>, <LOCALCLASSPATH>, or <LOCALINSTANCEPATH> elements, in a format that is safe for representation within an HTTP header or trailer.

If the element to be transformed is a <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>, the algorithm is as follows:
- For the first <NAMESPACE> child element, output the textual content of that element.
- For each subsequent <NAMESPACE> child element, output the forward slash character (/) followed by the textual content of that <NAMESPACE> element.

If the element to be transformed is a <LOCALCLASSPATH>, the algorithm is as follows:
- Transform the <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH> child element using the rules previously described, and output a colon character (:).
- Output the value of the NAME attribute of the <CLASSNAME> child element.

If the element to be transformed is a <LOCALINSTANCEPATH>, the algorithm is as follows:
- Transform the <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH> child element using the rules previously described, and output a colon character (:).
- Output the value of the CLASSNAME attribute of the <INSTANCENAME> child element.
- If there is at least one <KEYBINDING> child element under the <INSTANCENAME> child element, then for each such child element:
  - Output a period character (.) if this is the first <KEYBINDING> child element; otherwise, output a comma character (,).
  - Output the value of the NAME attribute, followed by an equal character (=).
  - If there is a <KEYVALUE> child element, output the textual element content of that element, subject to the following transformation:
    - If the VALUETYPE attribute is numeric or Boolean, the output is identical to the content of the element.
• If the VALUETYPE attribute is a string, the output is obtained by enclosing the content of the element in double quote (") characters and escaping any double quote characters or backslash character within the value with a preceding backslash (\) character.

  – If there is a <VALUE.REFERENCE> child element
    • Output a double quote character (").
    • Apply the process recursively to the <CLASSPATH> or <INSTANCEPATH> child element of the <VALUE.REFERENCE> element, escaping any double quote or backslash character thereby generated with a preceding backslash (\) character.
    • Output a closing double quote character (").

• If there is no <KEYBINDING> child element but there is a <KEYVALUE> or <VALUE.REFERENCE> child element under the <INSTANCENAME> child element, then:
  – Output an equal character (=).
  – Output the transformed value of the <KEYVALUE> or <VALUE.REFERENCE> using the previously-described rules.

• If there are no <KEYBINDING> child elements or no <KEYVALUE> or <VALUE.REFERENCE> child element, then indicate a singleton instance by outputting the string "=@" under the <INSTANCENAME> child element.

Finally, after applying these rules to the <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>, <LOCALCLASSPATH>, or <LOCALINSTANCEPATH> element, transform the entire output string into URI-safe format in the following two-step procedure:

  • Encode the string using UTF-8 [RFC2279] if it is not already in this format.
  • Using the "%%" HEX HEX" convention, apply the standard URI [RFC2396, section 2] escaping mechanism to the resulting string to escape any characters that are unsafe within an HTTP header or trailer.

In this document, the token CIMObjectPath represents a <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>, <LOCALCLASSPATH>, or <LOCALINSTANCEPATH> element to which the preceding transformation has been applied.

### 6.3.3 CIMOperation

The CIMOperation header shall be present in all CIM-XML operation request and CIM-XML operation response messages. It identifies the HTTP message as carrying a CIM-XML operation request or response.

```
CIMOperation = "CIMOperation" :: ("MethodCall" | "MethodResponse")
```

A WBEM client shall include this header, with the value "MethodCall," in all CIM-XML operation requests that it issues. A WBEM server shall include this header in all CIM-XML operation responses that it issues, with the value "MethodResponse".

If a WBEM server receives a CIM-XML operation request with this header, but with a missing value or a value that is not "MethodCall," then it shall fail the request with status "400 Bad Request". The WBEM server shall include a CIMError header in the response with a value of unsupported-operation.

If a WBEM server receives a CIM-XML operation request without this header, it shall not process it as a CIM-XML operation request. The status code returned by the WBEM server in response to such a request is outside the scope of this document.
If a WBEM client receives a response to a CIM-XML operation request without this header (or if this header has a value that is not "MethodResponse"), it should discard the response and take appropriate measures to publicize that it has received an incorrect response. The details as to how this is done are outside the scope of this document.

The CIMOperation header affords a simple mechanism by which firewall or proxy administrators can make global administrative decisions on all CIM operations.

### 6.3.4 CIMExport

The CIMExport header shall be present in all CIM-XML export request and response messages. It identifies the HTTP message as carrying a CIM export method request or response.

\[
\text{CIMExport} = \text{"CIMExport" ":" } (\text{"MethodRequest" | \text{"MethodResponse"})}
\]

A WBEM client shall include this header with the value "MethodRequest" in all CIM-XML export requests that it issues. A WBEM listener shall include this header in all CIM-XML export responses that it issues, with the value "MethodResponse".

If a WBEM listener receives a CIM-XML export request with this header, but with a missing value or a value that is not "MethodRequest", then it shall fail the request with status "400 Bad Request". The WBEM listener shall include a CIMError header in the response with a value of unsupported-operation.

If a WBEM listener receives a CIM-XML export request without this header, it shall not process it. The status code returned by the WBEM listener in response to such a request is outside the scope of this document.

If a WBEM client receives a response to a CIM-XML export request without this header (or if this header has a value that is not "MethodResponse"), it should discard the response and take appropriate measures to publicize that it has received an incorrect response. The details as to how this is done are outside the scope of this document.

The CIMExport header affords a simple mechanism by which firewall or proxy administrators can make global administrative decisions on all CIM exports.

### 6.3.5 CIMProtocolVersion

The CIMProtocolVersion header may be present in any CIM-XML message. The header identifies the version of the CIM operations over the HTTP specification in use by the sending entity.

\[
\text{CIMProtocolVersion} = \text{"CIMProtocolVersion" ":" } 1\text{DIGIT } . 1\text{DIGIT}
\]

If the header is omitted, then a value of 1.0 must be assumed.

The major and minor revision numbers must be treated as independent integers.

The CIMProtocolVersion \(x_1.y_1\) is less than CIMProtocolVersion \(x_2.y_2\) if and only if one of the following statements is true:

- \(x_1\) is less than \(x_2\)
- \(x_1\) equals \(x_2\), and \(y_1\) is less than \(y_2\)

The CIMProtocolVersion \(x_1.y_1\) is greater than CIMProtocolVersion \(x_2.y_2\) if and only if one of the following statements is true:

- \(x_1\) is greater than \(x_2\)
- \(x_1\) equals \(x_2\), and \(y_1\) is greater than \(y_2\)

A CIMProtocolVersion \(x_1.y_1\) is within tolerance of CIMProtocolVersion \(x_2.y_2\) if:
If the CIMProtocolVersion of the CIM-XML message received is within tolerance of the
CIMProtocolVersion supported for a WBEM server or WBEM listener implementation, the receiving
implementation shall accept that CIM-XML message. Equivalent CIMProtocolVersion values between
WBEM server or WBEM listener and the WBEM client shall be accepted. The WBEM server or WBEM
listener implementation may reject a CIM-XML message in all other cases. For information about how
CIM-XML messages are rejected, see 7.3.

Beyond tolerance considerations, the implementation should reject the received CIM-XML message only
if the design as defined by the CIMProtocolVersion of the receiving implementation has changed in the
declaration of the API, method parameters, or behavior since the design defined by the
CIMProtocolVersion of the received CIM-XML message.

6.3.6 CIMMethod

The CIMMethod header shall be present in any CIM-XML operation request message that contains a
Simple Operation Request.

It shall not be present in any CIM-XML operation response message nor in any CIM-XML operation
request message unless it is a simple operation request. It shall not be present in any CIM-XML export
request or response message.

The header identifies the name of the CIM method to be invoked, encoded in an HTTP-safe
representation. Firewalls and proxies may use this header to carry out routing and forwarding decisions
based on the CIM method to be invoked.

The name of the CIM method within a simple operation request is the value of the NAME attribute of the
<METHODCALL> or <IMETHODCALL> element.

CIMMethod = "CIMMethod" ":" MethodName

MethodName = CIMIdentifier

If a WBEM server receives a CIM-XML operation request for which any one of the following statements is
true, then it shall fail the request and return a status of "400 Bad Request". Also, it shall include a
CIMError header in the response with a value of header-mismatch, subject to the considerations
specified in 7.3:

- The CIMMethod header is present, but it has an invalid value.
- The CIMMethod header is not present, but the operation request message is a Simple
  Operation Request.
- The CIMMethod header is present, but the operation request message is not a simple operation
  request.
- The CIMMethod header is present and the operation request message is a simple operation
  request, but the CIMIdentifier value (when unencoded) does not match the unique method
  name within the simple operation request.

Note that this verification provides a basic level of assurance that any intermediate firewall or proxy was
not acting on misleading information when it decided to forward the request based on the content of the
CIMMethod header. Additional securing of HTTP messages against modification in transit (such as the
encryption of the payload or appending of a digital signature thereto) would be required to provide a
higher degree of integrity.
6.3.7 CIMObject

The CIMObject header shall be present in any CIM-XML operation request message that contains a Simple Operation Request.

It shall not be present in any CIM-XML operation response message nor in any CIM-XML operation request message unless it is a simple operation Request. It shall not be present in any CIM-XML export request or response message.

The header identifies the CIM object on which the method is to be invoked using a CIM object path encoded in an HTTP-safe representation. This object shall be a class or instance for an extrinsic method or a namespace for an intrinsic method. Firewalls and proxies may use this header to carry out routing and forwarding decisions based on the CIM object that is the target of a method invocation.

```
CIMObject = "CIMObject" ":" ObjectPath
```

ObjectPath = CIMObjectPath

The ObjectPath value is constructed by applying the algorithm defined in 6.3.2 to either of the following child elements within the CIM-XML operation request:

- The <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH> child element of the <IMETHODCALL> element.
- The <LOCALCLASSPATH> or <LOCALINSTANCEPATH> child element of the <METHODCALL> element.

If a WBEM server receives a CIM-XML operation request for which any one of the following statements is true, then it shall fail the request and return a status of "400 Bad Request". Also, it shall include a CIMError header in the response with a value of header-mismatch, subject to the considerations specified in 7.3:

- The CIMObject header is present, but it has an invalid value.
- The CIMObject header is not present, but the operation request message is a Simple Operation Request.
- The CIMObject header is present, but the operation request message is not a simple operation request.
- The CIMObject header is present and the operation request message is a simple operation request, but the ObjectPath value does not match the operation request message (where a match is defined in 6.3.2).

Note that this verification provides a basic level of assurance that any intermediate firewall or proxy is not acting on misleading information when it forwards the request based on the content of the CIMObject header. Additional securing of HTTP messages against modification in transit, such as encrypting the payload or appending a digital signature to it, would be required to provide a higher degree of integrity.

6.3.8 CIMExportMethod

The CIMExportMethod header shall be present in any CIM-XML export request message that contains a simple export request.

This header shall not be present in any CIM-XML export response message nor in any CIM-XML export request message unless it is a simple export request. It shall not be present in any CIM-XML operation request or response message.

The CIMExportMethod header identifies the name of the CIM export method to be invoked, encoded in an HTTP-safe representation. Firewalls and proxies may use this header to carry out routing and forwarding decisions based on the CIM export method to be invoked.
The name of the CIM export method within a simple export request is the value of the NAME attribute of the <EXPMETHODCALL> element.

CIMExportMethod = "CIMExportMethod" ":" ExportMethodName

ExportMethodName = CIMIdentifier

If a WBEM listener receives a CIM-XML export request for which any one of the following statements is true, then it shall fail the request and return a status of "400 Bad Request". Also, it shall include a CIMError header in the response with a value of header-mismatch, subject to the considerations specified in 7.3:

- The CIMExportMethod header is present, but it has an invalid value.
- The CIMExportMethod header is not present, but the export request message is a simple export request.
- The CIMExportMethod header is present, but the export request message is not a simple export request.
- The CIMExportMethod header is present and the export request message is a simple export request, but the CIMIdentifier value (when unencoded) does not match the unique method name within the simple export request.

Note that this verification provides a basic level of assurance that any intermediate firewall or proxy is not acting on misleading information when it forwards the request based on the content of the CIMExportMethod header. Additional securing of HTTP messages against modification in transit, such as encrypting the payload or appending a digital signature to it, would be required to provide a higher degree of integrity.

6.3.9 CIMBatch (DEPRECATED)

DEPRECATION NOTE: This section was deprecated in version 1.4 of this document and there is no replacement.

The CIMBatch header shall be present in any CIM-XML operation request message that contains a Multiple Operation Request.

This header shall not be present in any CIM-XML operation response message nor in any CIM-XML operation request message unless it is a multiple operation request. It shall not be present in any CIM-XML export request or response message.

The CIMBatch header identifies the encapsulated operation request message as containing multiple method invocations. Firewalls and proxies may use this header to carry out routing and forwarding decisions for batched CIM method invocations.

CIMBatch = "CIMBatch" ";"

If a WBEM server receives a CIM-XML operation request for which any one of the following statements is true, then it must fail the request and return a status of "400 Bad Request". Also it must include a CIMError header in the response with a value of header-mismatch, subject to the considerations specified in 7.3:

- The CIMBatch header is present, but it has an invalid value.
- The CIMBatch header is not present, but the operation request message is a multiple operation request.
- The CIMBatch header is present, but the operation request message is not a multiple operation request.
Note that this verification provides a basic level of assurance that any intermediate firewall or proxy is not acting on misleading information when it forwards the request based on the content of the CIMBatch header. Additional securing of HTTP messages against modification in transit, such as encrypting the payload or appending a digital signature to it, would be required to provide a higher degree of integrity.

If a WBEM server receives a CIM-XML operation request for which the CIMBatch header is present but the server does not support multiple operations, then it shall fail the request and return a status of "501 Not Implemented". Firewalls or Proxies may also employ this mechanism to compel a WBEM client to use simple operation requests rather than multiple operation requests.

A WBEM client that receives a response of "501 Not Implemented" to a multiple operation request should resubmit that request as a series of simple operation requests.

6.3.10 CIMExportBatch (DEPRECATED)

DEPRECATION NOTE: This section was deprecated in version 1.4 of this document and there is no replacement.

The CIMExportBatch header shall be present in any CIM-XML export request message that contains a multiple export request.

It shall not be present in any CIM-XML operation request or response message. Also, it shall not be present in any CIM-XML export response message nor in any CIM-XML export request message unless it is a multiple export request.

The header identifies the encapsulated Export Request Message as containing multiple export method invocations. Firewalls and proxies may use this header to carry out routing and forwarding decisions for batched CIM Export method invocations.

\[
\text{CIMExportBatch} = \text{"CIMExportBatch" ":"}
\]

If a WBEM listener receives a CIM-XML export request for which any one of the following statements is true, then it must fail the request and return a status of "400 Bad Request". Also, it must include a CIMError header in the response with a value of header-mismatch, subject to the considerations specified in Errors:

- The CIMExportBatch header is present, but it has an invalid value.
- The CIMExportBatch header is not present, but the export request message is a multiple export request.
- The CIMExportBatch header is present, but the export request message is not a multiple export request.

Note that this verification provides a basic level of assurance that any intermediate firewall or proxy is not acting on misleading information when it forwards the request based on the content of the CIMExportBatch header. Additional securing of HTTP messages against modification in transit, such as encrypting the payload or appending a digital signature to it, would be required to provide a higher degree of integrity.

If a WBEM listener receives a CIM-XML export request for which the CIMExportBatch header is present, but the WBEM listener does not support multiple exports, then it shall fail the request and return a status of "501 Not Implemented". Firewalls or Proxies may also employ this mechanism to compel a WBEM client to use simple rather than multiple export requests.

A WBEM client that receives a response of "501 Not Implemented" to a multiple export request should resubmit that request as a series of simple export requests.
### 6.3.11 CIMError

The CIMError header may be present in any HTTP response to a CIM-XML message request that is not a CIM-XML message response.

It shall not be present in any CIM-XML message response or in any CIM-XML message request.

The CIMError header provides further CIM-specific diagnostic information if the WBEM server or WBEM listener encounters a fundamental error during processing of the CIM-XML operation request and is intended to assist clients to further disambiguate errors with the same HTTP status code:

```plaintext
CIMError = "CIMError" ":" cim-error
```

CIMError = "unsupported-protocol-version" | "multiple-requests-unsupported" | "unsupported-cim-version" | "unsupported-dtd-version" | "request-not-valid" | "request-not-well-formed" | "request-not-loosely-valid" | "header-mismatch" | "unsupported-operation"

### 6.3.12 CIMRoleAuthenticate

A WBEM server may return a CIMRoleAuthenticate header as part of the 401 Unauthorized response along with the WWW-Authenticate header. The CIMRoleAuthenticate header must meet the challenge of indicating the WBEM server policy on role credentials.

- A challenge of credentialrequired indicates that the WBEM server requires that a WBEM client must present a credential if it seeks to assume a role.
- A challenge of credentialoptional indicates that the credential is optional. If a credential is not sent, the WBEM server allows the role assumption if it is permitted for the given user. However, certain operations that require the role credential may not succeed.
- A challenge of credentialnotrequired indicates that no credential is required to assume the role.

Absence of the CIMRoleAuthenticate header indicates that the WBEM server does not support role assumption. A WBEM client should handle each of these cases appropriately.

The challenge does not contain any authorization scheme, realm, or other information. A WBEM client should extract this information from the WWW-Authenticate header. This implies that for any given request, the role credentials should use the same scheme as those required for the user credentials.

A WBEM server allows role assumption to succeed only if the user is allowed to assume the role. Therefore, even if appropriate credentials are presented, role assumption can fail. If either the user authentication or role assumption fails, the entire authentication operation fails.

To maintain backward compatibility, a WBEM server that supports role assumption must allow user authentication even if no role is specified.

### 6.3.13 CIMRoleAuthorization

The CIMRoleAuthorization header is supplied along with the normal authorization header that the WBEM client populates to perform user authentication. If the WBEM client needs to perform role assumption and
the WBEM server challenge is credentialrequired, the CIMRoleAuthorization header must be supplied with the appropriate credentials. The credentials supplied as part of the CIMRoleAuthorization header must use the same scheme as those specified for the authorization header, as specified in RFC2617. Therefore, both Basic and Digest authentication are possible for the role credential.

If the WBEM client wishes to assume a role but does not wish to supply role credentials for server challenge credentialoptional or credentialnotrequired, the CIMRoleAuthorization header must set the auth-scheme field as specified in RFC2617 to be "role". The auth-param must contain the role name.

A WBEM server that supports roles must be capable of handling the presence of credentials in the CIMRoleAuthorization header (that is auth-scheme not set to "role") regardless of whether it is expecting credentials or not. It may choose to ignore these credentials.

6.3.14 CIMStatusCodeDescription

If a CIM product includes the CIMStatusCode trailer, it may also include the CIMStatusCodeDescription trailer. The value of this trailer is a string describing the nature of the error. A CIM product shall not include this trailer if the CIMStatusCode trailer is not present.

6.3.15 WBEMServerResponseTime

The WBEMServerResponseTime header may be present in any CIM response message. If it is present, the header shall contain a measure, specified in microseconds, of the elapsed time required by the WBEM server to process the request and create a response. Specifically, WBEMServerResponseTime describes the time elapsed since the WBEM server received the CIM request message and the associated CIM response message was ready to send to the WBEM client.

WBEMServerResponseTime = "WBEMServerResponseTime" ",", where the response time must be representable as a 64-bit unsigned integer value. If the actual elapsed time exceeds the maximum representable value, then the maximum value shall be returned. If the actual elapsed time is less than 1 microsecond, then a 0 shall be returned.

Although a WBEM client may ignore the WBEMServerResponseTime header, it shall allow this header to be included in a response.

7 HTTP Requirements and Usage

This clause describes HTTP support and the use of standard headers.

7.1 HTTP and HTTPS Support

CIM products shall support CIM-XML messages in HTTP. The following applies to this case:

- CIM products should support HTTP/1.1 as defined in RFC2616.

DEPRECATED

CIM products may support HTTP/1.0 as defined in RFC1945.

- Support for HTTP/1.0 is deprecated since version 1.4 of this document; HTTP/1.1 should be supported instead.

DEPRECATED

CIM products should support CIM-XML messages in HTTPS. If they do, the following applies to this case:
- CIM products shall support HTTPS as defined in RFC2818. This includes the use of HTTP within HTTPS, as defined in RFC2818.

NOTE RFC2818 describes the use of TLS 1.0 and higher but not the use of SSL 2.0 or 3.0.

- Within their support of HTTPS, CIM products:
  - shall support TLS 1.0 (also known as SSL 3.1) as defined in RFC2246. Note that TLS 1.0 implementations may be vulnerable when using CBC cipher suites
  - should support TLS 1.1 as defined in RFC4346
  - should support TLS 1.2 as defined in RFC5246
  - should not support SSL 2.0 or SSL 3.0 because of known security issues in these versions

NOTE RFC5246 describes in Appendix E “Backward Compatibility” how the secure sockets layer can be negotiated.

Requirements and considerations for authentication and encryption between CIM products are described in 7.4.

CIM products that use extension headers as defined in this document shall conform to the requirements defined in RFC2774 for their use.

### 7.2 Use of Standard HTTP Headers

Unless otherwise stated in this document, CIM products shall comply with the requirements on the use of standard HTTP headers described in RFC1945 and RFC2616. This clause defines only additional requirements on CIM products with respect to the use of these standard HTTP headers in a CIM-XML message.

Note that CIM products should not use HTTP headers defined in RFC2068 but deprecated in RFC2616 (for example, Public, Content-Base).

#### 7.2.1 Accept

If a WBEM client includes an Accept header in a request, it shall specify a value that allows the WBEM server to return an entity body of "text/xml" or "application/xml" in the response.

A WBEM server or WBEM listener shall accept any value for this header stating that "text/xml" or "application/xml" is an acceptable type for a response entity. A WBEM server or WBEM listener should return "406 Not Acceptable" if the Accept header indicates that neither of these content types is acceptable.

If a WBEM server or WBEM listener accepts a request to return an entity of a type other than "text/xml" or "application/xml", the nature of the response is outside the scope of this document.

#### 7.2.2 Accept-Charset

If a WBEM client includes an Accept-Charset header in a request, it shall specify a value that allows the WBEM server or WBEM listener to return an entity body using the character set "UTF-8".

A WBEM server or WBEM listener shall accept any value for this header asserting that "UTF-8" is an acceptable character set for a response entity. If the client does not provide an Accept-Charset, then "UTF-8" should be assumed by the WBEM server or WBEM listener.

A WBEM server or WBEM listener shall return "406 Not Acceptable" if the character set requested in the Accept-Charset header is not supported.
If a WBEM server or WBEM listener accepts a request to return an entity using a character set other than "UTF-8", the behavior of the subsequent WBEM client and WBEM server interaction is outside the scope of this document. See 7.8 for details.

7.2.3 Accept-Encoding

If a WBEM client includes an Accept-Encoding header in a request, it shall specify a q value that allows the WBEM server or WBEM listener to use the "Identity" encoding. The value shall be greater than 0 or not specified.

Accept-Encoding: Identity
Accept-Encoding: Identity; q=1.0

A WBEM server or WBEM listener shall accept any value for this header asserting that "Identity" is an acceptable encoding for the response entity.

A WBEM server or WBEM listener shall return "406 Not Acceptable" if the Accept-Encoding header indicates that the requested encoding is not acceptable.

7.2.4 Accept-Language

If a WBEM client includes an Accept-Language header in a request, it shall request a language-range, special-range, or both. The WBEM client shall also allow any language to be returned if the requested languages cannot be supported. This is accomplished by including the special-range, "*". The WBEM client may request multiple languages. Each language has equal priority, unless a q value is provided.

Accept-Language: zh, *
Accept-Language: zh;q=1.0, en;q=.7, *

Each CIM element in the response should be localized in only one language. A CIM element shall not be duplicated in the response because it is localized in more than one language.

WBEM servers may support multiple languages. A CIM product shall interpret the use of the special-range value, "*", as a request to return the response content using the default language defined for the target processing the request. Multiple targets, with different default language settings, may participate in the construction of a response. (See RFC2616 section 3.10 and ISO 639-1.)

See 7.8 for more information.

7.2.5 Accept-Ranges

WBEM clients shall not include the Accept-Ranges header in a request. A WBEM server or WBEM listener shall reject a request that includes an Accept-Range header with a status of "406 Not Acceptable".

7.2.6 Allow

If a WBEM server or WBEM listener is returning a "405 Method Not Allowed" response to a CIM-XML message request, then the Allow header shall include either M-POST or POST. Whether it includes any other HTTP methods is outside the scope of this document.

7.2.7 Authorization

See 7.4 for details.
7.2.8 Cache-Control

Generally, a CIM-XML message request may consist of a mixture of CIM method invocations, some of which may be eminently able to cache (for example, the manufacturer label on a disk drive) and some of which may be decidedly impossible to cache (for example, format a disk drive).

Furthermore, the encapsulation of such multiple method invocations in an HTTP POST or M-POST means that if a CIM-XML message request has any effect on an HTTP cache it is likely to be one of invalidating cached responses for the target WBEM server or WBEM listener. Indeed, HTTP/1.1 stipulates that by default POST responses cannot be cached unless the WBEM server indicates otherwise using an appropriate Cache-Control or Expires header.

For these reasons, CIM-XML message responses should not be considered as able to be cached. A WBEM server or WBEM listener should not include a Cache-Control header in a CIM-XML message response that might indicate to a cache that the response can be cached.

If the WBEM server or WBEM listener is responding to a CIM-XML message request conveyed in an M-POST request, then in accordance with RFC2774 the WBEM server or WBEM listener shall include a no-cache control directive to prevent inadvertent caching of the "Ext" header, as in the following example:

EXAMPLE

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Ext:
Cache-Control: no-cache
...

7.2.9 Connection

The following courses of action are recommended for connections:

- WBEM clients should avoid the use of the "Connection: close" header unless it is known in advance that this is the only request likely to be sent out on that connection.
- WBEM servers and WBEM listener support persistent connections wherever possible.

Timeout mechanisms should be employed to remove idle connections on the WBEM client, WBEM server, and WBEM listener. The details of timeout mechanisms are outside the scope of this document. Clients should be cautious in retrying requests, especially if they are not idempotent (for example, method invocation).

WBEM clients, WBEM servers, and WBEM listeners should support pipelining (HTTP/1.1 only, see RFC2616) if possible, but be aware of the requirements defined in RFC2616. In particular, attention is drawn to the requirement from RFC2616 that clients not pipeline requests using non-idempotent methods or non-idempotent sequences of methods. A client that needs to send a non-idempotent request should wait to send that request until it receives the response status for the previous request.

7.2.10 Content-Encoding

If a WBEM client includes a Content-Encoding header in a request, it should specify a value of "identity", unless there is good reason to believe that the WBEM server or WBEM listener can accept another encoding.

7.2.11 Content-Language

The Content-Language entity-header field of a CIM-XML message describes the natural language(s) of the intended audience of the content.
A CIM-XML message may contain a Content-Language header. The value of the Content-Language header in a CIM response message shall be consistent with the Accept-Language values specified in the corresponding CIM request message. If the WBEM server cannot determine one or more of the content languages used to construct the response, then the Content-Language entity shall not be returned.

Multiple targets using different Content-Language values may participate in constructing a response. The Content-Language field shall reflect all Content-Language values used to construct the response. The content of a CIM-XML message may contain elements in languages not listed in the Content-Language field.

Content-Language: en

See 7.8 for details.

### 7.2.12 Content-Range

WBEM clients, WBEM servers, and WBEM listeners shall not use this header.

### 7.2.13 Content-Type

WBEM clients, WBEM servers, and WBEM listeners shall specify (and accept) a media type for the Content-Type header of either "text/xml" or "application/xml" as defined in RFC2376. In addition, they may specify and shall accept a "charset" parameter as defined in RFC2616. If a "charset" parameter is specified, it shall have the value "utf-8" either with or without surrounding double quotes. The sending side should use the form without double quotes. The receiving side shall support both forms. If a "charset" parameter is not specified, the receiving side shall assume "utf-8" as a default.

Examples of valid Content-Type headers are:

* Content-type: text/xml
* Content-type: text/xml; charset=utf-8
* Content-type: text/xml; charset="utf-8"
* Content-type: application/xml
* Content-type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
* Content-type: application/xml; charset="utf-8"

### 7.2.14 Expires

For the reasons described in 7.2.8, a WBEM server or WBEM listener shall not include an Expires header in a CIM-XML message response that might indicate to a cache that the response can be cached.

### 7.2.15 If-Range

WBEM clients, WBEM servers, and WBEM listeners shall not use this header.

### 7.2.16 Proxy-Authenticate

See 7.4 for details.

### 7.2.17 Range

WBEM clients, WBEM servers, and WBEM listeners shall not use this header.

### 7.2.18 WWW-Authenticate

See 7.4 for details.
7.3 Errors and Status Codes

This clause defines how WBEM servers and WBEM listeners shall handle errors that occur in processing a CIM-XML message request. This document does not introduce any new HTTP response status codes.

If there is an error in processing the HTTP Request-Line or standard HTTP headers, the WBEM server or WBEM listener shall take appropriate action as dictated by its conformance to the relevant version of HTTP (see 7.1).

Otherwise, if there are any mandatory extension declarations that the WBEM server does not support it shall respond with a “510 Not Extended” status according to RFC2774.

Otherwise, the request shall be processed in accordance with the relevant version of HTTP (see 7.1) and the additional rules defined in this document.

Assuming that the HTTP request is otherwise correct, the WBEM server or WBEM listener shall use the following status codes when processing the CIM extension headers:

- 501 Not Implemented
  
  This status code indicates that one of the following situations occurred:
  
  - The CIMProtocolVersion extension header in the request specifies a version of the CIM mapping onto HTTP that is not supported by this WBEM server or WBEM listener. The WBEM server or WBEM listener shall include a CIMError header in the response with a value of unsupported-protocol-version.

  - (DEPRECATED) The client specified a Multiple Operation Request (or multiple Export Request), and the WBEM server (or WBEM listener) does not support such requests. The WBEM server or WBEM listener shall include a CIMError header in the response with a value of multiple-requests-unsupported.

  - The CIMVERSION attribute in the message request is not set to a proper value. The CIMVERSION attribute shall be in the form of "M.N", where M is the major revision of the specification in numeric form and N is the minor revision in numeric form. The version shall be at "2.0" or greater (for example, "2.0" or "2.3"). The WBEM server or WBEM listener shall include a CIMError header in the response with a value of unsupported-cim-version.

  - The DTDVERSION attribute in the message request is not set to a proper value. The DTDVERSION attribute shall be in the form of "M.N", where M is the major revision of the specification in numeric form and N is the minor revision in numeric form. The version shall be at "2.0" or greater (for example, "2.0" or "2.1"). The WBEM server or WBEM listener shall include a CIMError header in the response with a value of unsupported-dtd-version.

- 401 Unauthorized

  The WBEM server or WBEM listener is configured to require that a client authenticate itself before it can issue CIM-XML message requests to the WBEM server or WBEM listener.

- 403 Forbidden

  The WBEM server or WBEM listener does not allow the client to issue CIM-XML message requests. The WBEM server or WBEM listener may alternatively respond with a “404 Not Found” if it does not wish to reveal this information to the client.

- 407 Proxy Authentication Required
7.4 Security Considerations

This subclause describes requirements and considerations for authentication and message encryption between CIM products.

7.4.1 Authentication

This subclause describes requirements and considerations for authentication between CIM products. Specifically, authentication happens from WBEM clients to WBEM servers for CIM-XML operation...

The WBEM server or WBEM listener is configured to require that the proxy authenticate itself before it can issue CIM-XML message requests on behalf of a WBEM client to the WBEM server or WBEM listener.

Assuming that the CIM extension headers are correct, a validating WBEM server or WBEM listener (one that enforces the validity of the CIM-XML message request with respect to the CIM XML DTD) shall use the following status code when processing the entity body containing the CIM-XML message request:

- 400 Bad Request

The entity body defining the CIM-XML message request is not well-formed or not valid with respect to the CIM XML DTD. The WBEM server or WBEM listener shall include a CIMError header in the response with a value of request-not-well-formed or request-not-valid (as appropriate).

A loosely-validating WBEM server or WBEM listener only enforces the CIM-XML message request to be loosely valid. Therefore, it may reject a CIM-XML message request that is not loosely valid with an HTTP status code of 400 (Bad Request) before further processing. In this case, the WBEM server or WBEM listener shall include a CIMError header in the response with a value of request-not-loosely-valid.

A loosely-validating WBEM server or WBEM listener shall reject a CIM-XML message request that is not well-formed with an HTTP status code of 400 (Bad Request). In this case, the WBEM server or WBEM listener shall include a CIMError header in the response with a value of request-not-well-formed.

A loosely-validating WBEM server or WBEM listener shall not reject an invalid CIM-XML message request that is loosely valid in the XML sense.

A loosely-validating WBEM server or WBEM listener shall ultimately signal an error to the WBEM client if the CIM-XML message request is not loosely valid. That is, the request is missing required content or the required content is incorrect, such as an attribute with an invalid value according to the CIM XML DTD. It is not mandated to reject a CIM-XML message request before processing, for to do otherwise would compel the WBEM server or WBEM listener to check the complete request before processing can begin and this would be as expensive as requiring the WBEM server or WBEM listener to fully validate the request. Therefore, a loosely-validating server or listener may elect to begin processing the request and issuing a response (with an HTTP success status code) before verifying that the entire request is loosely valid.

A WBEM client may use the CIMValidation header mechanism to determine whether a WBEM server or WBEM listener is validating or loosely-validating.

Assuming that the CIM-XML message request is correctly formed as previously described, the WBEM server or WBEM listener shall process the request accordingly and return a CIM-XML message response.

The entity body shall be a correct CIM-XML message response for that request.

If the CIM-XML message response contains an entity that is a simple message response, then the response status shall be "200 OK". Otherwise, the response status shall be "207 Multistatus".
messages, and from WBEM servers to WBEM listeners for CIM-XML export messages. The
authentication mechanisms defined in this subclause apply to both HTTP and HTTPS.

CIM products may support operating without the use of authentication. This practice is not recommended
and should only be done in environments where lack of network privacy is not an issue (for example, in a
physically secure private network or on the same operating system).

Basic authentication is described in RFC1945 and RFC2068. Digest authentication is defined in
RFC2069. Both authentication schemes are covered in a consolidated document (RFC2617), which also
makes a number of improvements to the original specification of digest authentication. This document
requires conformance to RFC2617 but not to the earlier documents.

Basic authentication provides a very rudimentary level of authentication, with the major weakness that the
client password is sent over the wire in unencrypted form (unless HTTPS is used).

CIM products may support basic authentication as defined in RFC2617. Basic authentication without
HTTPS should only be used in environments where lack of network privacy is not an issue.

Digest authentication verifies that both parties share a common secret without having to send that secret.

CIM products should support digest authentication as defined in RFC2617.

CIM products may support authentication mechanisms not covered by RFC2617. One example are public
key certificates as defined in X.509.

WBEM servers and WBEM listeners should require that WBEM clients and WBEM servers, respectively,
authenticate themselves. This document does not mandate this because it is recognized that in some
circumstances the WBEM server or WBEM listener may not require or wish the overhead of employing
authentication. WBEM servers and WBEM listeners should carefully consider the performance/security
tradeoffs in determining how often to issue challenges to WBEM clients and WBEM servers, respectively.

A WBEM server or WBEM listener that returns a "401 Unauthorized" response to a CIM message request
shall include one WWW-Authenticate response-header indicating one supported authentication
mechanism. This document does not mandate use of basic or digest authentication because it is
recognized that in some circumstances the WBEM server or WBEM listener may use bespoke
authentication mechanisms not covered by RFC2617. Similar considerations apply to the use of the
Proxy-Authenticate response-header in "407 Proxy Authentication Required".

7.4.2 Message Encryption

Encryption of messages between CIM products is supported by the use of HTTPS in the communication
between CIM products. Requirements for the use of HTTPS and its underlying secure sockets are
defined in 7.1.

The following requirements on cipher suites apply to CIM products that support HTTPS:

- The TLS_DHE_DSS_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA cipher suite (hexadecimal value 0x0013)
  shall be supported when using TLS 1.0. Note that RFC2246 defines this cipher suite to be
  mandatory for TLS 1.0

- The TLS_RSA_WITH_3DES_EDE_CBC_SHA cipher suite (hexadecimal value 0x000A) shall
  be supported when using TLS 1.1. Note that RFC4346 defines this cipher suite to be mandatory
  for TLS 1.1

- The TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA cipher suite (hexadecimal value 0x002F) shall
  be supported when using TLS 1.2. Note that RFC5246 defines this cipher suite to be mandatory
  for TLS 1.2
The TLS_RSA_WITH_AES_128_CBC_SHA256 cipher suite (hexadecimal value 0x003C) should be supported when using TLS 1.2, in order to meet the transition to a security strength of 112 bits (guidance is provided in NIST 800-57 and NIST 800-131A).

Any additional cipher suites may be supported.

### 7.5 Determining WBEM server Capabilities

If a WBEM server can return capabilities information, there are two techniques for returning this information as defined in this document:

- The preferred technique is through the use of the classes defined in 7.5.1.
- Alternatively, use of the HTTP OPTIONS method as defined in 7.5.2 is allowed because historically it is the original technique defined for requesting capabilities information.

Use of the CIM classes defined in 7.5.1 is strongly encouraged and it is expected that this method will be enhanced and extended in the future to provide more capabilities information. The future use of the HTTP OPTIONS method to determine capabilities of WBEM servers is discouraged. It will probably not be expanded significantly and may be reviewed for possible deprecation in the next major revision of this document.

### 7.5.1 Determining WBEM server Capabilities through CIM Classes (DEPRECATED)

**DEPRECATION NOTE:** This section was deprecated in version 1.4 of this document because it was determined that this is outside the scope of this document. The WBEM Server Profile and SNIA CIM Server Profile contain the same type of information.

A set of CIM classes is defined specifically to return WBEM server capabilities information as follows:

- **CIM_ObjectManager**
  - This class is a type of CIM_Service that defines the capabilities of the target WBEM server.
- **CIM_ObjectManagerCommunicationMechanism**
  - This class describes access to the target WBEM server. It defines the capabilities of the WBEM server that are available through the target Object Manager Communication mechanism. A WBEM server is allowed to support different capabilities through different communication mechanisms.
- **CIM_CIMXMLCommunicationMechanism**
  - This class specializes on ObjectManagerCommunicationMechanism, adding properties specific to the CIM-XML encoding and protocol.
- **CIM_CommMechanismForManager**
  - This association between CIM_ObjectManager and CIM_ObjectManagerCommunicationMechanism defines the communications protocols (and corresponding capabilities) available on the target WBEM server through the ObjectManagerCommunicationMechanism instances.

A WBEM client may use instances of these CIM classes to determine the CIM capabilities (if any) of the target WBEM server. A WBEM server that supports capabilities determination through these classes shall support at least the Enumerate Instance and Get Instance operations for the classes. The use of other methods of the basic read profile is optional. A WBEM server that does not support the determination of CIM capabilities through these classes shall return CIM_ERR_NOT_FOUND to any instance or class request on these classes. These classes shall not be used for reporting any other information than capabilities of the target WBEM server.
To provide interoperability, the CIM object manager classes shall exist in a well-known namespace. Because there is no discovery mechanism that can define this well-known namespace to a WBEM client, it shall be one or more predefined namespaces. Therefore, to ensure interoperability, we recommend that for these classes in a WBEM server, these predefined namespaces should exist in either the root namespace or in the /root/CIMV2 namespace.

A WBEM server that supports capabilities reporting through these classes shall correctly report the current actual capabilities of the target WBEM server and shall report on all capabilities defined. A WBEM server is allowed to report "none" if the capability does not exist or "unknown" if the status of the capability is unknown at the time of the request for those properties where these choices exist in the properties definition. Because the CIM_ObjectManager object provides information on the target WBEM server, only a single instance of this class may exist in a WBEM server.

The capabilities to be reported through the CIM_ObjectManagerCommunicationMechanism are as follows:

- CommunicationMechanism property, which defines the communication protocol for the CommunicationMechanism object. A compliant WBEM server shall include the CIM-XML protocol for at least one ObjectManagerCommunicationMechanism instance.
- ProfilesSupported property, which defines the functional profiles supported as defined in clause 5.4.4. All WBEM servers shall support the basic-read functional group. All WBEM clients may assume that any WBEM server supports the basic-read functional group. The list of functional groups returned by a WBEM server shall contain the basic-read group and shall not contain duplicates. WBEM clients shall ignore duplicate entries in the functional-group list. If a functional group is included in the list, the WBEM client shall assume that all other groups on which it depends (according to the rules defined in 5.4.4) are also supported. A WBEM server should not explicitly include a functional group in the list whose presence may be inferred implicitly by a dependency. Support for a functional group does not imply that any method from that group will always succeed. Rather, the absence of the functional group from this list (whether explicit or implied) indicates to the WBEM client that methods in that group will never succeed.
- MultipleOperationsSupported property, which defines whether the target WBEM server supports multiple operation requests as defined in 5.4.2. True in this property indicates that the WBEM server can accept and process multiple operation requests. False indicates that the WBEM server can accept only single operation requests.
- AuthenticationMechanismsSupported property, which defines the authentication mechanisms supported by the target WBEM server as defined in 7.4.
- PulledEnumerationClosureOnExceedingServerLimits property, which indicates whether the WBEM server supports closure of Pulled Enumeration sessions based upon exceeding server limits.
- PulledEnumerationContinuationOnErrorSupported property, which indicates whether the WBEM server supports continuation on error for Pulled enumerations.
- PulledEnumerationMinimumOperationTimeout (PulledEnumerationMaximumOperationTimeout) property, which indicates the minimum (maximum) operation timeout allowed by the WBEM server for Pulled enumerations.

Compliant WBEM servers may report additional capabilities for the CommunicationMechanism Functional Profiles, QueryLanguageSupported, and AuthenticationMechanismSupported by defining the "other" enumeration in the property and returning additional information in the associated "additional capabilities" property.
7.5.2 Determining WBEM server Capabilities through the HTTP Options

A WBEM client may use the OPTIONS method to determine the CIM capabilities (if any) of the target server. A WBEM server may support the OPTIONS method (for example, WBEM servers supporting only HTTP/1.0 would not support OPTIONS).

To support the ability for a WBEM server to declare its CIM capabilities independently of HTTP, the DMTF intends to publish a CIM schema (in a separate document) describing such capabilities. In particular, this mechanism would allow servers that do not support the OPTIONS method to declare their capabilities to a client.

If a WBEM server supports the OPTIONS method, it should return the following headers in the response:

- CIM Extension Header `CIMProtocolVersion`, which provides a way for a client to discover the version of the CIM HTTP mapping supported by the WBEM server.
- (DEPRECATED) CIM Extension Header `CIMSupportedFunctionalGroups`, which provides a way for a client to discover the CIM operations supported by the WBEM server.
- (DEPRECATED) CIM Extension Header `CIMSupportsMultipleOperations`, which provides a way for the client to discover whether the WBEM server can support Multiple Operation Requests.

In addition, if the WBEM server supports one or more query languages for the ExecQuery operation (see 5.4.2.13), it should return the following header in the response:

- CIM Extension Header `CIMSupportedQueryLanguages`, which allows the client to discover the query languages supported by the WBEM server for the ExecQuery operation.

In addition, if the WBEM server runs in a fixed validation mode, it should return the following header in the response:

- CIM Extension Header `CIMValidation`, which allows the client to determine whether the WBEM server is strictly validating or loosely validating.

If the `CIMProtocolVersion`, `CIMSupportedFunctionalGroups`(DEPRECATED), `CIMSupportsMultipleOperations`(DEPRECATED), `CIMValidation`, or `CIMSupportedQueryLanguages` extension headers are included in the response, the WBEM server shall declare them as optional extension headers using the "Opt" header defined in RFC2774.

The full format of the "Opt" header declaration for this document is:

```
Opt = "Opt" "::" "http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0"
    "::" "ns" "=" header-prefix
```

This header-prefix should be generated at random on a per-HTTP message basis and should not necessarily be a specific number.

EXAMPLE: The following is a fragment of a legitimate OPTIONS response from a WBEM server:

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Opt: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=77
77-CIMProtocolVersion: 1.0
77-CIMSupportedFunctionalGroups: basic-read
77-CIMBatch
77-CIMSupportedQueryLanguages: wql
...
7.5.2.1 CIMSupportedFunctionalGroups (DEPRECATED)

DEPRECATION NOTE: This section was deprecated in version 1.4 of this document and there is no replacement.

The CIMSupportedFunctionalGroups extension header should be returned by a WBEM server in any OPTIONS response. It shall not be returned in any other scenario.

This header is defined as follows:

```
CIMSupportedFunctionalGroups = "CIMSupportedFunctionalGroups":
  1#functional-group

  "basic-write" | "schema-manipulation" | "instance-manipulation" | "qualifier-declaration" | "association-traversal" | "query-execution"
```

The functional group definitions correspond directly to those listed in 5.5.3. All WBEM servers shall support the basic-read functional group. All WBEM clients may assume that any WBEM server supports the basic-read functional group.

The list of functional groups returned by a WBEM server shall contain the basic-read group and shall not contain any duplicates. WBEM clients shall ignore any duplicate entries in the functional-group list.

If a functional group is included in the list, the WBEM client shall assume that all other groups on which it depends (according to the rules defined in 5.5.3) are also supported. A WBEM server should not explicitly include a functional group in the list if the presence of the group may be implied by a dependency.

EXAMPLE: The following HTTP response message indicates that the WBEM server supports instance-manipulation, association-traversal, basic-write, and basic-read.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Opt: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=77
77-CIMProtocolVersion: 1.0
77-CIMSupportedFunctionalGroups: association-traversal, instance-manipulation
...
```

Support for a functional group does not imply that any method from that group will always succeed. Rather, the absence (whether explicit or implied) of the functional group from this header is an indication to the WBEM client that methods in that group will never succeed.

7.5.2.2 CIMSupportsMultipleOperations (DEPRECATED)

DEPRECATION NOTE: This section was deprecated in version 1.4 of this document and there is no replacement.

The CIMSupportsMultipleOperations extension header shall be returned in an OPTIONS response by any WBEM server that supports Multiple Operation Requests. It shall not be returned in any other circumstances.

This header is defined as follows:

```
CIMSupportsMultipleOperations = "CIMSupportsMultipleOperations"
```
The presence of this header indicates that the WBEM server can accept and process multiple operation requests. The absence of this header indicates that the WBEM server can only accept and process Simple Operation Requests.

### 7.5.2.3 CIMSupportedQueryLanguages (DEPRECATED)

The CIMSupportedQueryLanguages extension header identifies the query languages supported by the WBEM server for the ExecQuery operation (see 5.4.2.13).

**DEPRECATION NOTE:** The CIMSupportedQueryLanguages extension header has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document, because it was used only for the ExecQuery operation.

The CIMSupportedQueryLanguages extension header should be returned in any OPTIONS response by a WBEM server that supports at least one such query language. It shall not be returned in any other scenario.

This header is defined as follows (token has the meaning conferred by RFC1945 and RFC2616):

```
CIMSupportedQueryLanguages = "CIMSupportedQueryLanguages" ":" 1#query-language
```

query-language = token

The query-language value shall be treated as case-insensitive. It is anticipated that query languages will be submitted for approval to the DMTF, and each submission will define a value for this token to enable it to be specified in this header.

### 7.5.2.4 CIMValidation

The CIMValidation extension header may be returned by a WBEM server to provide information about the level of validation of CIM-XML operation request messages.

This header is defined as follows:

```
CIMValidation = "CIMValidation" ":" validation-level
```

validation-level = "validating" | "loosely-validating"

A validation-level of validating indicates that the WBEM server always applies strict validation of each CIM-XML operation request. A validation-level of loosely-validating indicates that the WBEM server applies loose validation of each CIM-XML operation request.

In the absence of this header, a WBEM client should assume that the WBEM server operates in strict validation mode.

### 7.6 Other HTTP Methods

This document does not in any way define or constrain the way a WBEM client, WBEM server, or WBEM listener uses any HTTP method other than those explicitly cited.

### 7.7 Discovery and Addressing

The target URI of the CIM-XML operation request is defined as the location of the WBEM server. This document does not constrain the format of this URI other than it should be a valid URI (RFC2396) for describing an HTTP-addressable resource.

An HTTP server that supports the CIM mapping defined in this document, and which supports the OPTIONS method, should include the following CIM extension header in an OPTIONS response:
CIM Operations over HTTP

- CIMOM

This header is defined as follows:

```
CIMOM = "CIMOM" ':' (absoluteURI | relativeURI)
```

The terms absoluteURI and relativeURI are taken from RFC2616; they indicate the location of the WBEM server for this HTTP server.

If the CIMOM extension header is included in the response, the WBEM server shall declare it an optional extension header as described in 7.5.

A WBEM client that needs to communicate with a WBEM server on an HTTP server should try an OPTIONS request to that HTTP server. If the OPTIONS request fails or the response does not include the CIM-CIMOM extension header, the WBEM client may assume that the value of CIM-CIMOM is the relative URI cimom.

The DMTF recommends the use of the following well-known IP ports in compliant WBEM servers. This is a recommendation and not a requirement. The DMTF has registered these port addresses with IANA, so they are for the exclusive use of the DMTF.

- CIM-XML (HTTP) 5988/tcp
- CIM-XML (HTTP) 5988/udp
- CIM-XML (HTTPS) 5989/tcp
- CIM-XML (HTTPS) 5989/udp

Other discovery mechanisms are outside the scope of this version of the specification.

EXAMPLE 1:

This example shows an HTTP server located at http://www.dmtf.org/ issuing an OPTIONS response to an HTTP client to indicate that its WBEM server is located at http://www.dmtf.org/access/cimom.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Opt: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=48
48-CIMOM: /access/cimom
...
```

EXAMPLE 2:

If an HTTP server located at http://www.dmtf.org/ responds with a "501 Not Implemented" to an OPTIONS request from a WBEM client, the WBEM client may then try to contact the WBEM server at http://www.dmtf.org/cimom.

7.8 Internationalization Considerations

This clause defines the capabilities of the CIM HTTP mapping with respect to IETF policy guidelines on character sets and languages (RFC2277).

In this document, human-readable fields are contained within a response or request entity body. In all cases, a human-readable content is encoded using XML (which explicitly provides for character set tagging and encoding) and requires that XML processors read XML elements encoded, at minimum, using the UTF-8 (RFC2279) encoding of the ISO 10646 multilingual plane.

Properties that are not of type string or string array shall not be localized.

Because keys are writeable only on instantiation, key values shall not be localized. See DSP0004 for details.
XML examples in this document demonstrate the use of the charset parameter of the Content-Type header, as defined in RFC2616, as well as the XML attribute on the <?xml> processing instruction, which together provide charset identification information for MIME and XML processors. This document mandates that conforming applications shall support at least the "UTF-8" charset encoding (RFC2277) in the Content-Type header and shall support the "UTF-8" value for the XML encoding attribute.

XML also provides a language tagging capability for specifying the language of the contents of a particular XML element, based on use of IANA registered language tags (RFC1766) in combination with ISO 639-1, in the xml:lang attribute of an XML element to identify the language of its content and attributes. Section 3.10 of RFC2616 defines how the two-character ISO 639-1 language code is used as the primary-tag. The language-tag shall be registered by IANA.

DSP0201 declares this attribute on any XML elements. Therefore, conforming applications should use this attribute when specifying the language in which a particular element is encoded for string and string array attributes and qualifiers. See the usage rules on this element, which are defined by the World Wide Web Consortium in XML 1.0, second edition. The attribute may be scoped by the instance or a class and should not be scoped by a property because instances or classes should be localized in one language.

This document defines several names of HTTP headers and their values. These names are constructed using standard encoding practices so that they always have an HTTP-safe ASCII representation. Because these headers are not usually visible to users, they do not need to support encoding in multiple character sets.

DSP0201 introduces several XML element names. Similarly, these names are not visible to an end user and do not need to support multiple character set encodings.

The CIM model (DSP0004) defines the subset of the Unicode character set that can be used to name CIM elements (classes, instances, methods, properties, qualifiers, and method parameters). In general, these characters appear as the value of XML attributes or as element content and are not displayed to end users.

Negotiation and notification of language settings is effected in this mapping using the standard Accept-Language and Content-Language headers defined in RFC1945 and RFC2616.
ANNEX A
(Informative)

Examples of Message Exchanges

This annex illustrates the protocol defined in this document with examples of valid HTTP request/response exchanges. The examples are for illustration purposes only and are not considered part of the specification.

For clarity, additional white space is included in the examples, but such white space is not an intrinsic part of such XML documents.

A.1 Retrieval of a Single Class Definition

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client requests the class CIM_VideoBIOSElement.

```
M-POST /cimom HTTP/1.1
HOST: http://www.myhost.com/
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: xxxx
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=73
73-CIMOperation: MethodCall
73-CIMMethod: GetClass
73-CIMObject: root/cimv2

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
 <MESSAGE ID="87872" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
  <SIMPLEREQ>
   <IMETHODCALL NAME="GetClass">
    <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
     <NAMESPACE NAME="root"/>
     <NAMESPACE NAME="cimv2"/>
    </LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
    <IPARAMVALUE NAME="ClassName">
     <CLASSNAME NAME="CIM_VideoBIOSElement"/>
    </IPARAMVALUE>
    <IPARAMVALUE NAME="LocalOnly"><VALUE>FALSE</VALUE></IPARAMVALUE>
   </IMETHODCALL>
  </SIMPLEREQ>
 </MESSAGE>
</CIM>
```

Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating success of the requested operation. For clarity of exposition, the complete definition of the returned <CLASS> element is not shown.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: xxxx
Ext:
Cache-Control: no-cache
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=73
```
A.2 Retrieval of a Single Instance Definition

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client requests the instance MyClass.MyKey="S3".

POST /cimom HTTP/1.1
HOST: http://www.myhost.com/
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: xxxx
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=73

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="1.1">
  <MESSAGE ID="87855" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
    <SIMPLEREQ>
      <IMETHODCALL NAME="GetInstance">
        <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="root"/>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="myNamespace"/>
        </LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
        <IPARAMVALUE NAME="InstanceName">
          <INSTANCENAME CLASSNAME="MyClass">
            <KEYBINDING NAME="MyKey"><KEYVALUE>S3</KEYVALUE></KEYBINDING>
          </INSTANCENAME>
        </IPARAMVALUE>
        <IPARAMVALUE NAME="LocalOnly"><VALUE>FALSE</VALUE></IPARAMVALUE>
      </IMETHODCALL>
    </SIMPLEREQ>
  </MESSAGE>
</CIM>

Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating an error because the specified instance is not found.
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: xxxx
Ext:
Cache-Control: no-cache
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=73
73-CIMOperation: MethodResponse
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
<MESSAGE ID="87885" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
<SIMPLERSP>
<IMETHODRESPONSE NAME="GetInstance">
<ERROR CODE="6" DESCRIPTION="Instance of MyClass not found"/>
</IMETHODRESPONSE>
</SIMPLERSP>
</MESSAGE>
</CIM>

A.3 Deletion of a Single Class Definition

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client deletes the class CIM_VideoBIOSElement.

M-POST /cimom HTTP/1.1
HOST: http://www.myhost.com/
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: xxxx
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=73
73-CIMOperation: MethodCall
73-CIMMethod: DeleteClass
73-CIMObject: root/cimv2
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
<MESSAGE ID="87872" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
<SIMPLEREQ>
<IMETHODCALL NAME="DeleteClass">
<LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
<NAMESPACE NAME="root"/>
<NAMESPACE NAME="cimv2"/>
</LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
<IPARAMVALUE NAME="ClassName">
<classNAME NAME="CIM_VideoBIOSElement"/>
</IPARAMVALUE>
</IMETHODCALL>
</SIMPLEREQ>
</MESSAGE>
</CIM>

Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating failure of the preceding operation due to the inability to delete instances of the class.

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
A.4 Deletion of a Single Instance Definition

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client deletes the instance MyClass.MyKey="S3".

M-POST /cimom HTTP/1.1
HOST: http://www.myhost.com/
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: xxxxx
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=73

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
<MESSAGE ID="87872" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
<SIMPLEREQ>
<IMETHODCALL NAME="DeleteInstance">
<LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
<NAMESPACE NAME="root"/>
<NAMESPACE NAME="myNamespace"/>
</LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
<IPARAMVALUE NAME="InstanceName">
<INSTANCENAME CLASSNAME="MyClass">
<KEYBINDING NAME="MyKey">
<KEYVALUE>S3</KEYVALUE>
</KEYBINDING>
</INSTANCENAME>
</IPARAMVALUE>
</IMETHODCALL>
</SIMPLEREQ>
</MESSAGE>
</CIM>

Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating success of the preceding operation.

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
A.5 Creation of a Single Class Definition

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client creates the class MySchema_VideoBIOSElement as a subclass of CIM_VideoBIOSElement. For clarity of exposition, most of the submitted <CLASS> element is omitted from the example.

```xml
M-POST /cimom HTTP/1.1
HOST: http://www.myhost.com/
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: xxxx
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=73

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
  <MESSAGE ID="87872" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
    <SIMPLEREQ>
      <IMETHODCALL NAME="CreateClass">
        <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="root"/>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="cimv2"/>
        </LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
        <IPARAMVALUE NAME="NewClass">
          <CLASS NAME="MySchema_VideoBIOSElement" SUPERCLASS="CIM_VideoBIOSElement">
            ...
          </CLASS>
        </IPARAMVALUE>
      </IMETHODCALL>
    </SIMPLEREQ>
  </MESSAGE>
</CIM>
```

Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating success of the preceding operation.

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
A.6 Creation of a Single Instance Definition

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client creates an instance of the class MySchema_VideoBIOSElement. For clarity of exposition, most of the submitted <INSTANCE> element is omitted from the example.

```
M-POST /cimom HTTP/1.1
HOST: http://www.myhost.com/
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: xxxx
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=73

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
  <MESSAGE ID="87872" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
    <SIMPLEREQ>
      <IMETHODCALL NAME="CreateInstance">
        <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="root"/>
        </LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
        <IPARAMVALUE NAME="NewInstance">
          <INSTANCE CLASSNAME="CIM_VideoBIOSElement">
            ...
          </INSTANCE>
        </IPARAMVALUE>
      </IMETHODCALL>
    </SIMPLEREQ>
  </MESSAGE>
</CIM>
```

Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating the success of the preceding operation.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
```
A.7 Enumeration of Class Names

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client enumerates the names of all subclasses of the class CIM_SoftwareElement.

```
M-POST /cimom HTTP/1.1
HOST: http://www.myhost.com/
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: xxxx
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=73
73-CIMOperation: MethodCall
73-CIMMethod: EnumerateClassNames
73-CIMObject: root/cimv2
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
  <MESSAGE ID="87872" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
    <SIMPLEREQ>
      <IMETHODCALL NAME="EnumerateClassNames">
        <NAMESPACE NAME="root"/>
        <NAMESPACE NAME="cimv2"/>
      </IMETHODCALL>
    </SIMPLEREQ>
  </MESSAGE>
</CIM>
```
Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating the success of the preceding operation and returning the names of the requested subclasses.

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: xxxx
Ext:
Cache-Control: no-cache
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=73
73-CIMOperation: MethodResponse

A.8 Enumeration of Instances

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client enumerates all instances of the class CIM_LogicalDisk. For clarity of exposition, most of the returned instances are omitted from the example.
A.9 Retrieval of a Single Property

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client retrieves the FreeSpace property from the instance MyDisk.DeviceID="C:". This example demonstrates how to use the GetInstance operation with a property list filter instead of the deprecated GetProperty operation.

M-POST /cimom HTTP/1.1
Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating success of the preceding operation, returning the requested instance with the requested property value.
A.10 Execution of an Extrinsic Method

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client executes the SetPowerState method on the instance
MyDisk.DeviceID="C:".

```xml
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<Message ID="87872" ProtocolVersion="1.0">
  <SimpleReq>
    <MethodCall Name="SetPowerState">
      <LocalInstancePath>
        <LocalNamespacePath>
          <Namespace NAME="root"/>
          <Namespace NAME="myNamespace"/>
        </LocalNamespacePath>
        <Instancename CLASSNAME="MyDisk">
          <KeyBinding NAME="Name"><KeyValue>C:</KeyValue></KeyBinding>
        </Instancename>
      </LocalInstancePath>
      <ParamValue NAME="PowerState"><Value>1</Value></ParamValue>
      <ParamValue NAME="Time">
        <Value>000000001132312.000000:000</Value>
      </ParamValue>
    </MethodCall>
  </SimpleReq>
</Message>
```

Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating the success of the preceding operation.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: xxxx
Ext:
Cache-Control: no-cache
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=73
73-CIMOperation: MethodResponse
```
A.11 Indication Delivery Example

The following HTTP request illustrates the format for sending an indication of type CIM_AlertIndication to a WBEM listener.

```
M-POST /cimlistener/browser HTTP/1.1
HOST: http://www.acme.com/
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: XXX
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0 ; ns=40
CIMExport: MethodRequest
CIMExportMethod: ExportIndication

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
<Message ID="1007" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
<SimpleExpreq>
<Expmethodcall NAME="ExportIndication">
<Expparamvalue NAME="NewIndication">
<Instance CLASSNAME="CIM_AlertIndication">
<Property NAME="Description" TYPE="string">
<Value>Sample CIM_AlertIndication indication</Value>
</Property>
<Property NAME="AlertType" TYPE="uint16">
<Value>1</Value>
</Property>
<Property NAME="PerceivedSeverity" TYPE="uint16">
<Value>3</Value>
</Property>
<Property NAME="ProbableCause" TYPE="uint16">
<Value>2</Value>
</Property>
<Property NAME="IndicationTime" TYPE="datetime">
<Value>20010515104354.000000:000</Value>
</Property>
</Instance>
</Expparamvalue>
</Expmethodcall>
</SimpleExpreq>
</Message>
</CIM>
```
Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating a successful receipt by the WBEM listener.

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: 267
Ext:
Cache-Control: no-cache
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0; ns=40
40-CIMExport: MethodResponse

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
  <MESSAGE ID="1007" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
    <SIMPLEEXPRSP>
      <EXPMETHODRESPONSE NAME="ExportIndication">
        <IRETURNVALUE></IRETURNVALUE>
      </EXPMETHODRESPONSE>
    </SIMPLEEXPRSP>
  </MESSAGE>
</CIM>

A.12 Subscription Example

A WBEM client application activates a subscription by creating an instance of the CIM_IndicationSubscription class, which defines an association between a CIM_IndicationFilter (a filter) instance and a CIM_IndicationHandler (a handler) instance. The CIM_IndicationFilter instance defines the filter criteria and data project list to describe the desired indication stream. The CIM_IndicationHandler instance defines the desired indication encoding, destination location, and protocol for delivering the indication stream.

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client creates an instance of the class CIM_IndicationFilter. Note that the exact syntax of the WMI Query Language is still under review and is subject to change.

Host: bryce
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: XXXX
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0; ns=20
20-CIMProtocolVersion: 1.0
20-CIMOperation: MethodCall
20-CIMMethod: CreateInstance
20-CIMObject: root/cimv2

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
  <MESSAGE ID="53000" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
    <SIMPLeREQ>
      <IMETHODCALL NAME="CreateInstance">
        <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="root"/>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="cimv2"/>
        </LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
      </IMETHODCALL>
    </SIMPLeREQ>
  </MESSAGE>
</CIM>
Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating success of the preceding operation.

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: XXX
Ext:
Cache-Control: no-cache
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0; ns=28
28-CIMOperation: MethodResponse

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
  <MESSAGE ID="53000" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
    <SIMPLERSP>
      <IMETHODRESPONSE NAME="CreateInstance">
        <IRETURNVALUE>
          <INSTANCENAME CLASSNAME="CIM_IndicationFilter">
            <KEYBINDING NAME="SystemCreationClassName">
              <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
            </KEYVALUE>
          </KEYBINDING>
          <PROPERTY NAME="SystemName" TYPE="string">
            <VALUE>server001.acme.com</VALUE>
          </PROPERTY>
          <PROPERTY NAME="CreationClassName" TYPE="string">
            <VALUE>CIM_IndicationFilter</VALUE>
          </PROPERTY>
          <PROPERTY NAME="Name" TYPE="string">
            <VALUE>ACMESubscription12345</VALUE>
          </PROPERTY>
          <PROPERTY NAME="SourceNamespace" TYPE="string">
            <VALUE>root/cimv2</VALUE>
          </PROPERTY>
          <PROPERTY NAME="Query" TYPE="string">
            <VALUE>
              SELECT Description, AlertType, PerceivedSeverity,
              ProbableCause, IndicationTime
              FROM CIM_AlertIndication
              WHERE PerceivedSeverity = 3
            </VALUE>
          </PROPERTY>
          <PROPERTY NAME="QueryLanguage" TYPE="string">
            <VALUE>WQL</VALUE>
          </PROPERTY>
        </INSTANCENAME>
      </IMETHODRESPONSE>
    </SIMPLERSP>
  </MESSAGE>
</CIM>
The following HTTP request illustrates how a client creates an instance of the class `CIM_IndicationHandlerCIMXML`.

```
POST /cimom HTTP/1.1
Host: bryce
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: XXX
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0;ns=20

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
  <MESSAGE ID="54000000" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
    <SIMPLEREQ>
      <IMETHODCALL NAME="CreateInstance">
        <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="root"/>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="cimv2"/>
        </LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
        <IPARAMVALUE NAME="NewInstance">
          <INSTANCE CLASSNAME="CIM_IndicationHandlerCIMXML">
            <PROPERTY NAME="SystemCreationClassName" TYPE="string">
              <VALUE>CIM_UnitaryComputerSystem</VALUE>
            </PROPERTY>
            <PROPERTY NAME="SystemName" TYPE="string">
              <VALUE>server001.acme.com</VALUE>
            </PROPERTY>
            <PROPERTY NAME="CreationClassName" TYPE="string">
              <VALUE>CIM_IndicationFilter</VALUE>
            </PROPERTY>
            <PROPERTY NAME="Name" TYPE="string">
              <VALUE>ACMESubscription12345</VALUE>
            </PROPERTY>
          </INSTANCE>
        </IPARAMVALUE>
      </IMETHODCALL>
    </SIMPLEREQ>
  </MESSAGE>
</CIM>
```
Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating the success of the preceding operation.

```
HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: XXX
Ext:
Cache-Control: no-cache
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0; ns=27
27-CIMOperation: MethodResponse

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
<Message ID="54000" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
<SIMPLERSP>
<IMETHODRESPONSE NAME="CreateInstance">
<IRETURNVALUE>
<INSTANCENAME CLASSNAME="CIM_IndicationHandlerCIMXML">
<KEYBINDING NAME="SystemCreationClassName">
<KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
CIM_UnitaryComputerSystem
</KEYVALUE>
</KEYBINDING>
<KEYBINDING NAME="SystemName">
<KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
server001.acme.com
</KEYVALUE>
</KEYBINDING>
<KEYBINDING NAME="CreationClassName">
<KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
CIM_IndicationHandlerCIMXML
</KEYVALUE>
</KEYBINDING>
</INSTANCENAME>
</IMETHODRESPONSE>
</SIMPLERSP>
</MESSAGE>
</CIM>
```
The following HTTP request illustrates how a client creates an instance of the class CIM_IndicationSubscription.

```xml
M-POST /cimom HTTP/1.1
Host: bryce
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: XXXX
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0;ns=55
55-CIMProtocolVersion: 1.0
55-CIMOperation: MethodCall
55-CIMMethod: CreateInstance
55-CIMObject: root/cimv2

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8"?>

<CIM CIMVERSION="2.0" DTDVERSION="2.0">
  <MESSAGE ID="55000" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
    <SIMPLEREQ>
      <IMETHODCALL NAME="CreateInstance">
        <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="root"/>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="cimv2"/>
        </LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
        <IPARAMVALUE NAME="NewInstance">
          <INSTANCE CLASSNAME="CIM_IndicationSubscription">
            <PROPERTY.REFERENCE NAME="Filter">
              <REFERENCECLASS="CIM_IndicationFilter">
                <VALUE.REFERENCE>
                  <INSTANCE CLASSNAME="CIM_IndicationFilter">
                    <KEYBINDING NAME="SystemCreationClassName">
                      <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">CIM_UnitaryComputerSystem</KEYVALUE>
                    </KEYBINDING>
                    <KEYBINDING NAME="SystemName">
                      <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">server001.acme.com</KEYVALUE>
                    </KEYBINDING>
                    <KEYBINDING NAME="CreationClassName">
                      <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">CIM_IndicationFilter</KEYVALUE>
                    </KEYBINDING>
                  </INSTANCE>
                </VALUE.REFERENCE>
              </REFERENCECLASS>
            </PROPERTY.REFERENCE>
          </INSTANCE>
        </IPARAMVALUE>
      </IMETHODCALL>
    </SIMPLEREQ>
  </MESSAGE>
</CIM>
```
Following is an HTTP response to the preceding request indicating the success of the preceding operation.

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
Content-Length: XXXX
Ext:
Cache-Control: no-cache
Man: http://www.dmtf.org/cim/mapping/http/v1.0; ns=75
75-CIMOperation: MethodResponse

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="utf-8" ?>
CIM Operations over HTTP

```xml
<Message ID="55000" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
  <SIMPLERSP>
    <METHODRESPONSE NAME="CreateInstance">
      <RETURNVALUE>
        <INSTANCENAME CLASSNAME="CIM_IndicationSubscription">
          <KEYBINDING NAME="Filter">
            <VALUE.REFERENCE>
              <INSTANCENAME CLASSNAME="CIM_IndicationFilter">
                <KEYBINDING NAME="SystemCreationClassName">
                  <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
                    CIM_UnitaryComputerSystem
                  </KEYVALUE>
                </KEYBINDING>
                <KEYBINDING NAME="SystemName">
                  <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
                    server001.acme.com
                  </KEYVALUE>
                </KEYBINDING>
                <KEYBINDING NAME="CreationClassName">
                  <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
                    CIM_IndicationFilter
                  </KEYVALUE>
                </KEYBINDING>
                <KEYBINDING NAME="Name">
                  <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
                    ACMESubscription12345
                  </KEYVALUE>
                </KEYBINDING>
              </INSTANCENAME>
            </VALUE.REFERENCE>
            </INSTANCENAME>
          </KEYBINDING>
        </INSTANCENAME>
        <KEYBINDING NAME="Handler">
          <VALUE.REFERENCE>
            <INSTANCENAME CLASSNAME="CIM_IndicationHandlerCIMXML">
              <KEYBINDING NAME="SystemCreationClassName">
                <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
                  CIM_UnitaryComputerSystem
                </KEYVALUE>
              </KEYBINDING>
              <KEYBINDING NAME="SystemName">
                <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
                  server001.acme.com
                </KEYVALUE>
              </KEYBINDING>
              <KEYBINDING NAME="CreationClassName">
                <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
                  CIM_IndicationHandlerCIMXML
                </KEYVALUE>
              </KEYBINDING>
              <KEYBINDING NAME="Name">
                <KEYVALUE VALUETYPE="string">
                  ACMESubscription12345
                </KEYVALUE>
              </KEYBINDING>
            </INSTANCENAME>
          </VALUE.REFERENCE>
        </KEYBINDING>
      </RETURNVALUE>
    </METHODRESPONSE>
  </SIMPLERSP>
</MESSAGE>
```
A.13 Multiple Operations Example

The following HTTP request illustrates how a client performs multiple operations. This example batches a GetClass, an EnumerateInstanceNames, and an EnumerateInstance operation on CIM_ObjectManagerAdapter.

```xml
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<CIM DTDVERSION="2.0" CIMVERSION="2.0">
  <MESSAGE ID="2004:2:5:1:1:11:41:1" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
    <MULTIREQ>
      <IMETHODCALL NAME="GetClass">
        <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="interop" />
        </LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
        <IPARAMVALUE NAME="ClassName">
          <CLASSNAME NAME="CIM_ObjectManagerAdapter" />
        </IPARAMVALUE>
        <IPARAMVALUE NAME="LocalOnly">
          <VALUE>FALSE</VALUE>
        </IPARAMVALUE>
        <IPARAMVALUE NAME="IncludeClassOrigin">
          <VALUE>TRUE</VALUE>
        </IPARAMVALUE>
      </IMETHODCALL>
      <IMETHODCALL NAME="Associators">
        <LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
          <NAMESPACE NAME="interop" />
        </LOCALNAMESPACEPATH>
        <IPARAMVALUE NAME="ObjectName">
          <CLASSNAME NAME="CIM_ObjectManagerAdapter" />
        </IPARAMVALUE>
      </IMETHODCALL>
    </MULTIREQ>
  </MESSAGE>
</CIM>
```

POST /CIMOM1 HTTP/1.1
Authorization: Basic Z3Vlc3Q6Z3Vlc3Q=
Content-Length: XXX
Host: localhost:5988
CIMOperation: MethodCall
CIMProtocolVersion: 1.0
Content-Type: application/xml; charset=utf-8
CIMBatch: CIMBatch
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
Following is the HTTP response to the preceding request indicating the success of the preceding operation.

HTTP/1.1 200 OK
CIMOperation: MethodResponse
Content-Length: XXX

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<CIM DTDVERSION="2.0" CIMVERSION="2.0">
  <MESSAGE ID="2004:2:5:1:1:11:41:1" PROTOCOLVERSION="1.0">
    <MULTIRSP>
      <SIMPLERSP>
        <IMETHODRESPONSE NAME="GetClass">
          <IRETURNVALUE>
            <CLASS SUPERCLASS="CIM_WBEMService"
              NAME="CIM_ObjectManagerAdapter">
              ...
            </CLASS>
          </IRETURNVALUE>
        </IMETHODRESPONSE>
      </SIMPLERSP>
    </MULTIRSP>
  </MESSAGE>
</CIM>
<IMETHODRESPONSE NAME="Associators">
  <IRETURNVALUE>
    <VALUE.OBJECTWITHPATH>
      ...
    </VALUE.OBJECTWITHPATH>
    <VALUE.OBJECTWITHPATH>
      ...
    </VALUE.OBJECTWITHPATH>
    ...
  </IRETURNVALUE>
</IMETHODRESPONSE>

<IMETHODRESPONSE NAME="EnumerateInstanceNames">
  <IRETURNVALUE>
    <INSTANCENAME CLASSNAME="WBEMSolutions_ObjectManagerAdapter">
      ...
    </INSTANCENAME>
    <INSTANCENAME CLASSNAME="WBEMSolutions_ObjectManagerAdapter">
      ...
    </INSTANCENAME>
    ...
  </IRETURNVALUE>
</IMETHODRESPONSE>

<IMETHODRESPONSE NAME="EnumerateInstances">
  <IRETURNVALUE>
    <VALUE.NAMEDINSTANCE>
      ...
    </VALUE.NAMEDINSTANCE>
    <VALUE.NAMEDINSTANCE>
      ...
    </VALUE.NAMEDINSTANCE>
    ...
  </IRETURNVALUE>
</IMETHODRESPONSE>

</MULTIRSP>
</MESSAGE>
</CIM>
ANNEX B
(informative)

LocalOnly Parameter Discussion

This annex discusses the issues associated with the 1.1 definition of the `LocalOnly` parameter for the `GetInstance` and `EnumerateInstances` operations.

B.1 Explanation of the Deprecated 1.1 Interpretation

In April 2002, two DMTF Change Requests (CRs), CR809 (EnumerateInstances) and CR815 (GetInstance), were approved and incorporated into version 1.1 of this document to clarify the interpretation of the `LocalOnly` flag for the `GetInstance` and `EnumerateInstances` operations. With these CRs, the definition of the `LocalOnly` flag for these operations was modified to align with the interpretation of this flag for the `GetClass` and `EnumerateClasses` operations. This change was incorrect, resulted in reduced functionality, and introduced several backward compatibility issues.

To clarify the difference between the 1.0 Interpretation and the 1.1 Interpretation (CR815), consider the following example:

```plaintext
class A {
    [Key]
    string name;
    uint32 counter = 3;
};

class B : A {
    uint32 moreData = 4;
};

instance of A {
    name = "Roger";
};

instance of B {
    name = "Karl";
    counter = 3;
    moreData = 5;
};

instance of B {
    name = "Denise";
    counter = 5;
};
```
Assuming PropertyList = NULL and LocalOnly = TRUE, Table B-1 shows the properties returned by a GetInstance operation.

Table B-1 – Comparison of Properties Returned by GetInstance in Versions 1.0 and 1.1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instance</th>
<th>DSP0200 1.0 Interpretation</th>
<th>DSP0200 1.1 Interpretation</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Roger&quot;</td>
<td>name</td>
<td>name, counter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Karl&quot;</td>
<td>name, counter, moreData</td>
<td>moreData</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>&quot;Denise&quot;</td>
<td>name, counter</td>
<td>moreData</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The properties returned using the 1.0 interpretation are consistent with the properties specified in the MOF instance definitions, and the properties returned using the 1.1 Interpretation are consistent with the properties defined in the class definitions.

B.2 Risks of Using the 1.1 Interpretation

The risks of using the 1.1 interpretation are as follows:

1) Within the DMTF, promoting a property from a class to one of its superclasses is defined as a backward-compatible change that can be made in a minor revision of the CIM schema. With the 1.1 interpretation, promoting a property to a superclass can cause backward-incompatible changes.

Suppose, for example, version 1.0 of the schema includes the following definitions:

```csharp
class A {
    [Key]
    string name;
    uint32 counter = 3;
};

class B : A {
    uint32 moreData = 4;
};
```

Now suppose that the schema is modified in version 1.1 to promote the property moreData from class B to class A.

```csharp
class A {
    [Key]
    string name;
    uint32 counter = 3;
    uint32 moreData = 4;
};

class B : A {
};
```

Using these examples, Table B-2 shows the properties returned by a call to GetInstance with PropertyList = NULL and LocalOnly = TRUE. With the 1.1 Interpretation, this schema change would affect the list of properties returned. When dealing with a WBEM server that complies with the 1.1 interpretation, applications must be designed to treat “promoting properties” as a backward-compatible change.
Table B-2 – Comparison of Properties Returned by a Call to GetInstance in Versions 1.0 and 1.1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Instance</th>
<th>Schema Version 1.0</th>
<th>Schema Version 1.1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>of A</td>
<td>name, counter</td>
<td>name, counter, moreData</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of B</td>
<td>moreData</td>
<td>none</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

2) The 1.1 Interpretation encourages application developers to use multiple operations to retrieve the properties of an instance. That is, a commonly-stated use model for the 1.1 interpretation is to selectively traverse subclasses getting additional properties of an instance. This practice significantly increases the risk that a client will construct an inconsistent instance. With both Interpretations, applications should be designed to ensure that dependent properties are retrieved together.

B.3 Techniques for Differentiating between the 1.0 Interpretation and 1.1 Interpretation

For concrete classes, WBEM servers that comply with the 1.0 Interpretation return the value of all KEY properties not explicitly excluded by the PropertyList parameter. WBEM servers that comply with the 1.1 interpretation return only the value of KEY properties explicitly defined in the class. Applications can use this difference to detect which interpretation is supported by a WBEM server.
This annex defines a mapping of generic operations (see DSP0223) to the CIM-XML protocol described in this document.

A main purpose of this mapping is to support the implementations of DMTF management profiles that define operations in terms of generic operations, by providing them a translation from the generic operation listed in the management profile, to the CIM-XML operation that actually needs to be implemented.

### C.1 Operations

This subclause defines for each generic operation, which CIM-XML operation needs to be supported in order to support the respective generic operation.

Table C-1 lists the generic operations defined in DSP0223 and for each of them, lists the name of the corresponding CIM-XML operation and a link to the description subclause.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Operation</th>
<th>CIM-XML Operation</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GetInstance</td>
<td>GetInstance</td>
<td>See C.1.1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteInstance</td>
<td>DeleteInstance</td>
<td>See C.1.2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModifyInstance</td>
<td>ModifyInstance</td>
<td>See C.1.3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CreateInstance</td>
<td>CreateInstance</td>
<td>See C.1.4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerateInstances</td>
<td>EnumerateInstances</td>
<td>See C.1.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerateInstanceNames</td>
<td>EnumerateInstanceNames</td>
<td>See C.1.6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associators</td>
<td>Associators (ObjectName is an instance path)</td>
<td>See C.1.7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatorNames</td>
<td>AssociatorNames (ObjectName is an instance path)</td>
<td>See C.1.8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>References</td>
<td>References (ObjectName is an instance path)</td>
<td>See C.1.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReferenceNames</td>
<td>ReferenceNames (ObjectName is an instance path)</td>
<td>See C.1.10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenEnumerateInstances</td>
<td>OpenEnumerateInstances</td>
<td>See C.1.11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenEnumerateInstancePaths</td>
<td>OpenEnumerateInstancePaths</td>
<td>See C.1.12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenAssociators</td>
<td>OpenAssociatorInstances</td>
<td>See C.1.13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenAssociatePaths</td>
<td>OpenAssociateInstanceNames</td>
<td>See C.1.14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenReferences</td>
<td>OpenReferenceInstances</td>
<td>See C.1.15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenReferencePaths</td>
<td>OpenReferenceInstanceNames</td>
<td>See C.1.16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OpenQueryInstances</td>
<td>OpenQueryInstances</td>
<td>See C.1.17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PullInstancesWithPath</td>
<td>PullInstancesWithPath</td>
<td>See C.1.18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PullInstancePaths</td>
<td>PullInstancePaths</td>
<td>See C.1.19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
In the following subclauses, the CIM-XML Type listed in the tables is either an intrinsic CIM type (e.g. "boolan"), or one of the pseudo-types defined in this document (e.g. "instanceName").

### C.1.1 GetInstance

**CIM-XML Operation Name:** GetInstance

**Purpose:** Retrieve an instance given its instance path.

**Operation Input Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InstanceName</td>
<td>instanceName</td>
<td>instanceName</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CIM Operations over HTTP

### Generic Name | Generic Type | CIM-XML Name | CIM-XML Type | Description
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
IncludeClassOrigin | boolean | IncludeClassOrigin | boolean | 
IncludedProperties | PropertyName [ ] | PropertyList | string [ ] | 
N/A | N/A | IncludeQualifiers | boolean | See 2) 
N/A | N/A | LocalOnly | boolean | See 3) 

1) The CIM-XML parameter `InstanceName` includes the model path portion of the instance path of the instance. The generic parameter `InstancePath` corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter `InstanceName` and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

2) The CIM-XML parameter `IncludeQualifiers` has been deprecated in version 1.2 of this document. The defined behavior of generic operation `GetInstance` conforms to the behavior of CIM-XML operation `GetInstance with IncludeQualifiers=false`, which is the recommended value to be used for CIM-XML clients since version 1.2 of this document.

3) The CIM-XML parameter `LocalOnly` has been deprecated in version 1.2 of this document. The defined behavior of generic operation `GetInstance` conforms to the behavior of CIM-XML operation `GetInstance with LocalOnly=false`, which is the recommended value to be used for CIM-XML clients since version 1.2 of this document.

### Operation Output Parameters:

| Generic Name | Generic Type | CIM-XML Name | CIM-XML Type | Description |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
Instance | InstanceSpecification | return value | instance | 

Optional behavior:

- CIM-XML allows implementations to optimize by not including properties in the returned instance that have a value of NULL.

Deviations: None

### C.1.2 DeleteInstance

CIM-XML Operation Name: DeleteInstance

Purpose: Delete an instance given its instance path.

### Operation Input Parameters:

| Generic Name | Generic Type | CIM-XML Name | CIM-XML Type | Description |
--- | --- | --- | --- | ---
InstancePath | InstancePath | target namespace | N/A | See 1) 
InstanceName | instanceName | | | See 1) 

1) The CIM-XML parameter `InstanceName` includes the model path portion of the instance path of the instance. The generic parameter `InstancePath` corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter `InstanceName` and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.
CIM Operations over HTTP

Operation Output Parameters: None

Deviations: None

C.1.3 ModifyInstance

CIM-XML Operation Name: ModifyInstance

Purpose: Modify property values of an instance given its instance path.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>modifiedInstance</td>
<td>namedInstance</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludedProperties</td>
<td>PropertyName [ ]</td>
<td>PropertyList</td>
<td>string [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML parameter *ModifiedInstance* includes the model path portion of the instance path of the instance that is being modified, and the modified property values. The combination of the model path portion of the CIM-XML parameter *ModifiedInstance* and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation corresponds to the generic parameter *InstancePath*.

2) The CIM-XML parameter *IncludeQualifiers* has been deprecated in version 1.2 of this document. The defined behavior of generic operation *ModifyInstance* conforms to the behavior of CIM-XML operation *ModifyInstance* with *IncludeQualifiers*=false, which is the recommended behavior for CIM-XML servers since version 1.2 of this document.

Operation Output Parameters: None

Optional behavior:

- [DSP0223](#) permits conformant WBEM protocols to require that all properties exposed by the creation class of the instance referenced by *InstancePath* are supplied by the WBEM client with their modified values. CIM-XML does not require that, i.e. CIM-XML permits clients to supply modified values only for a subset of these properties and those not supplied are meant to be left unchanged by the operation.

Deviations: None

C.1.4 CreateInstance

CIM-XML Operation Name: CreateInstance

Purpose: Create a CIM instance given the class path of its creation class.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>creationClassName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

130 DMTF Standard Version 1.4.0
CIM Operations over HTTP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewInstance</td>
<td>InstanceSpecification</td>
<td>NewInstance</td>
<td>instance</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter ClassPath corresponds to the combination of the class name specified in the CIM-XML parameter NewInstance and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instanceName</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.5 EnumerateInstances

CIM-XML Operation Name: EnumeratesInstances

Purpose: Retrieve the instances of a given class (including instances of its subclasses). The retrieved instances include their instance paths.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EnumClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>className</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludedProperties</td>
<td>PropertyName [ ]</td>
<td>PropertyList</td>
<td>string [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExcludeSubclassProperties</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>DeepInheritance</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>See 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>LocalOnly</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>See 4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter EnumClassPath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter ClassName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

2) The generic parameter ExcludeSubclassProperties corresponds to the negated CIM-XML parameter DeepInheritance.

3) The CIM-XML parameter IncludeQualifiers has been deprecated in version 1.2 of this document. The defined behavior of generic operation EnumerateInstances conforms to the behavior of CIM-XML operation EnumerateInstances with IncludeQualifiers=false, which is the recommended value to be used for CIM-XML clients since version 1.2 of this document.
4) The CIM-XML parameter *LocalOnly* has been deprecated in version 1.2 of this document. The defined behavior of generic operation *EnumerateInstances* conforms to the behavior of CIM-XML operation *EnumerateInstances* with *LocalOnly*=false, which is the recommended value to be used for CIM-XML clients since version 1.2 of this document.

5) The CIM-XML parameter *IncludeClassOrigin* has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document. The defined behavior of generic operation *EnumerateInstances* conforms to the behavior of the CIM-XML operations *EnumerateInstances* with *IncludeClassOrigin*=false, which is the recommended value to be used for CIM-XML clients since version 1.4 of this document.

### Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstanceList</td>
<td>InstanceSpecificationWithPath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>namedInstance [ ]</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML return value includes the set of property values including the model paths, but without namespace paths. The generic parameter *InstanceList* needs to contain the instance paths in addition to the set of property values. A CIM client side mapping layer can construct the instance paths from the model paths and the CIM-XML target namespace.

### Optional behavior:

- CIM-XML allows implementations to optimize by not including properties in the returned instances that have a value of NULL.

### Deviations: None

**C.1.6 EnumerateInstanceNames**

**CIM-XML Operation Name:** EnumerateInstanceNames

**Purpose:** Retrieve the instance paths of the instances of a given class (including instances of its subclasses).

### Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EnumClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter *EnumClassPath* corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter *ClassName* and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

### Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePathList</td>
<td>InstancePath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instanceName [ ]</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1) The CIM-XML return value includes the set of model paths, but without namespace paths. The
generic parameter InstancePathList needs to contain the instance paths, including namespace
paths. A CIM client side mapping layer can construct the instance paths from the model paths and
the CIM-XML target namespace.

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.7 Associates

CIM-XML Operation Name: Associates with ObjectName being an instance path

Purpose: Retrieve the instances that are associated with a given source instance. The retrieved
instances include their instance paths.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SourceInstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ObjectName</td>
<td>objectName</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>AssocClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>ResultRole</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludedProperties</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>PropertyList</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExcludeSubclass-Properties</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>See 3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter SourceInstancePath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML
parameter ObjectName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

The generic operation Associates corresponds to the CIM-XML operation Associates when an
instance path is passed in for its ObjectName parameter. Using the CIM-XML operation Associates
with a class path for its ObjectName parameter is covered by the generic operation
AssociationClasses (see C.1.31).

2) The optional generic parameter ExcludeSubclassProperties does not have a corresponding CIM-
XML parameter. Since the defined behavior of the CIM-XML operation will result in including
subclass properties, a mapping layer on the CIM client side can implement the behavior defined by
the generic parameter ExcludeSubclassProperties by eliminating subclass properties if that
parameter has a value of true.

3) The CIM-XML parameter IncludeQualifiers has been deprecated in version 1.2 of this document. The
defined behavior of generic operation Associates conforms to the behavior of CIM-XML operation
Associators with IncludeQualifiers=false, which is the recommended value to be used for CIM-XML
clients since version 1.2 of this document.
CIM Operations over HTTP

4) The CIM-XML parameter IncludeClassOrigin has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document.

The defined behavior of generic operation Associations conforms to the behavior of the CIM-XML operation Associations with IncludeClassOrigin=false, which is the recommended value to be used for CIM-XML clients since version 1.4 of this document.

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstanceList</td>
<td>InstanceSpecification-WithPath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>objectWithPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior:

- CIM-XML allows implementations to optimize by not including properties in the returned instances that have a value of NULL.

Deviations: None

C.1.8 AssociatorNames

CIM-XML Operation Name: AssociatorNames with ObjectName being an instance path

Purpose: Retrieve the instance paths of the instances that are associated with a given source instance.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SourceInstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ObjectName</td>
<td>objectName</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>AssocClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>ResultRole</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter SourceInstancePath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter ObjectName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

The generic operation AssociatorNames corresponds to the CIM-XML operation AssociatorNames when an instance path is passed in for its ObjectName parameter. Using the CIM-XML operation AssociatorNames with a class path for its ObjectName parameter is covered by the generic operation AssociatorClassPaths (see C.1.32).

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePathList</td>
<td>InstancePath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>objectPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.9 References

CIM-XML Operation Name: References with ObjectName being an instance path

Purpose: Retrieve the association instances that reference a given source instance. The retrieved instances include their instance paths.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SourceInstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ObjectName</td>
<td>objectName</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultName</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludedProperties</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>PropertyList</td>
<td>string [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExcludeSubclassProperties</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>See 4)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter SourceInstancePath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter ObjectName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

The generic operation References corresponds to the CIM-XML operation References when an instance path is passed in for its ObjectName parameter. Using the CIM-XML operation References with a class path for its ObjectName parameter is covered by the generic operation ReferenceClasses (see C.1.33).

2) The CIM-XML operation References does not support a means to filter by class name or role name of the associated classes on the other ends of the associations referencing the source instance. The generic operation References does support such filtering through its parameters AssociatedClassName and AssociatedRoleName. Since the defined behavior of the CIM-XML operation will result in including association instances that these two parameters could filter out, a mapping layer on the CIM client side can implement the behavior defined by these two generic parameters by eliminating association instances if these filter parameters are used.

3) The optional generic parameter ExcludeSubclassProperties does not have a corresponding CIM-XML parameter. Since the defined behavior of the CIM-XML operation will result in including subclass properties, a mapping layer on the CIM client side can implement the behavior defined by the generic parameter ExcludeSubclassProperties by eliminating subclass properties if that parameter has a value of true.

4) The CIM-XML parameter IncludeQualifiers has been deprecated in version 1.2 of this document. The defined behavior of generic operation References conforms to the behavior of CIM-XML operation References.
References with IncludeQualifiers=false, which is the recommended value to be used for CIM-XML clients since in version 1.2 of this document.

5) The CIM-XML parameter IncludeClassOrigin has been deprecated in version 1.4 of this document. The defined behavior of generic operation References conforms to the behavior of the CIM-XML operations References with IncludeClassOrigin=false, which is the recommended value to be used for CIM-XML clients since version 1.4 of this document.

6) Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstanceList</td>
<td>InstanceSpecification-</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>objectWithPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WithPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior:

- CIM-XML allows implementations to optimize by not including properties in the returned instances that have a value of NULL.

Deviations: None

C.1.10 ReferenceNames

CIM-XML Operation Name: ReferenceNames with ObjectName being an instance path

Purpose: Retrieve the instance paths of the association instances that reference a given source instance.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SourceInstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter SourceInstancePath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter ObjectName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

The generic operation ReferenceNames corresponds to the CIM-XML operation ReferenceNames when an instance path is passed in for its ObjectName parameter. Using the CIM-XML operation ReferenceNames with a class path for its ObjectName parameter is covered by the generic operation ReferenceClassPaths (see C.1.34).

2) The CIM-XML operation References does not support a means to filter by class name or role name of the associated classes on the other ends of the associations referencing the source instance.
generic operation References does support such filtering through its parameters
AssociatedClassName and AssociatedRoleName. Since the defined behavior of the CIM-XML
operation will result in including association instances that these two parameters could filter out, a
mapping layer on the CIM client side can implement the behavior defined by these two generic
parameters by eliminating association instances if these filter parameters are used.

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePathList</td>
<td>InstancePath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>objectPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.11 OpenEnumerateInstances

CIM-XML Operation Name: OpenEnumerateInstances

Purpose: Open an enumeration session for retrieving the instances of a class (including instances of its
subclasses), and optionally retrieve a first set of those instances. The retrieved instances include their
instance paths.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EnumClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>className</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryString</td>
<td>QueryString</td>
<td>FilterQuery</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>QueryLanguage</td>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludedProperties</td>
<td>PropertyName [ ]</td>
<td>PropertyList</td>
<td>string [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExcludeSubclass-</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Properties</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter EnumClassPath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter
ClassName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

2) The optional generic parameter ExcludeSubclassProperties does not have a corresponding CIM-
XML parameter. Since the defined behavior of the CIM-XML operation will result in including
subclass properties, a mapping layer on the CIM client side can implement the behavior defined by the
generic parameter ExcludeSubclassProperties by eliminating subclass properties if that parameter has a value of true.
CIM Operations over HTTP

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstanceList</td>
<td>InstanceSpecification-WithPath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instanceWithPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior:
- CIM-XML allows implementations to optimize by not including properties in the returned instances that have a value of NULL.

Deviations: None

C.1.12 OpenEnumerateInstancePaths

CIM-XML Operation Name: OpenEnumerateInstancePaths

Purpose: Open an enumeration session for retrieving the instance paths of the instances of a class (including instances of its subclasses), and optionally retrieve a first set of those instance paths.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EnumClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>className</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryString</td>
<td>QueryString</td>
<td>FilterQuery</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>QueryLanguage</td>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter EnumClassPath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter ClassName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePathList</td>
<td>InstancePath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instancePath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior: None
Deviations: None

C.1.13 OpenAssociators

CIM-XML Operation Name: OpenAssociatorInstances

Purpose: Open an enumeration session for retrieving the instances that are associated with a given source instance, and optionally retrieve a first set of those instances. The retrieved instances include their instance paths.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SourceInstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>InstanceName</td>
<td>instanceName</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>AssocClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>ResultRole</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryString</td>
<td>QueryString</td>
<td>FilterQuery</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>QueryLanguage</td>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludedProperties</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>PropertyList</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>[ ]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExcludeSubclass-</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Properties</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter SourceInstancePath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter InstanceName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

2) The optional generic parameter ExcludeSubclassProperties does not have a corresponding CIM-XML parameter. Since the defined behavior of the CIM-XML operation will result in including subclass properties, a mapping layer on the CIM client side can implement the behavior defined by the generic parameter ExcludeSubclassProperties by eliminating subclass properties if that parameter has a value of true.

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstanceList</td>
<td>InstanceSpecification-WithPath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instanceWithPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Optional behavior:

- CIM-XML allows implementations to optimize by not including properties in the returned instances that have a value of NULL.

Deviations: None

C.1.14 OpenAssociatorPaths

CIM-XML Operation Name: OpenAssociatorInstancePaths

Purpose: Open an enumeration session for retrieving the instance paths of instances that are associated with a given source instance, and optionally retrieve a first set of those instance paths.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SourceInstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>InstanceName</td>
<td>instanceName</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>AssocClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>ResultRole</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryString</td>
<td>QueryString</td>
<td>FilterQuery</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>QueryLanguage</td>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter SourceInstancePath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter InstanceName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePathList</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instancePath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None
C.1.15 OpenReferences

**CIM-XML Operation Name:** OpenReferenceInstances

**Purpose:** Open an enumeration session for retrieving the association instances that reference a given source instance, and optionally retrieve a first set of those instances. The retrieved instances include their instance paths.

**Operation Input Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SourceInstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>InstanceName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryString</td>
<td>QueryString</td>
<td>FilterQuery</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>QueryLanguage</td>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludedProperties</td>
<td>PropertyName [ ]</td>
<td>PropertyList</td>
<td>string [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ExcludeSubclass-Properties</td>
<td>boolean [ ]</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter `SourceInstancePath` corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter `InstanceName` and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

2) The CIM-XML operation `OpenReferenceInstances` does not support a means to filter by class name or role name of the associated classes on the other ends of the associations referencing the source instance. The generic operation `OpenReferences` does support such filtering through its parameters `AssociatedClassName` and `AssociatedRoleName`. Since the defined behavior of the CIM-XML operation will result in including association instances that these two parameters could filter out, a mapping layer on the CIM client side can implement the behavior defined by these two generic parameters by eliminating association instances if these filter parameters are used.

3) The optional generic parameter `ExcludeSubclassProperties` does not have a corresponding CIM-XML parameter. Since the defined behavior of the CIM-XML operation will result in including subclass properties, a mapping layer on the CIM client side can implement the behavior defined by the generic parameter `ExcludeSubclassProperties` by eliminating subclass properties if that parameter has a value of true.
Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstanceList</td>
<td>InstanceSpecification-WithPath</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instanceWithPath</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior:
- CIM-XML allows implementations to optimize by not including properties in the returned instances that have a value of NULL.

Deviations: None

C.1.16 OpenReferencePaths

CIM-XML Operation Name: OpenReferenceInstancePaths

Purpose: Open an enumeration session for retrieving the instance paths of association instances that reference a given source instance, and optionally retrieve a first set of those instance paths.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SourceInstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>InstanceName</td>
<td>instanceName</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SourceRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryString</td>
<td>QueryString</td>
<td>FilterQuery</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>QueryLanguage</td>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter SourceInstancePath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter InstanceName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

2) The CIM-XML operation OpenReferenceInstancePaths does not support a means to filter by class name or role name of the associated classes on the other ends of the associations referencing the source instance. The generic operation OpenReferencesPaths does support such filtering through its parameters AssociatedClassName and AssociatedRoleName. Since the defined behavior of the CIM-XML operation will result in including association instances that these two parameters could
filter out, a mapping layer on the CIM client side can implement the behavior defined by these two
generic parameters by eliminating association instances if these filter parameters are used.

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePathList</td>
<td>InstancePath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instancePath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.17 OpenQueryInstances

CIM-XML Operation Name: OpenQueryInstances

Purpose: Open an enumeration session for retrieving the instances representing a query result, and
optionally retrieve a first set of those instances. The retrieved instances are not addressable and thus do
not include any instance paths.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QueryString</td>
<td>QueryString</td>
<td>FilterQuery</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QueryLanguage</td>
<td>QueryLanguage</td>
<td>FilterQueryLanguage</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReturnQueryResultClass</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>ReturnQueryResultClass</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>OperationTimeout</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>ContinueOnError</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstanceList</td>
<td>InstanceSpecification [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instance [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QueryResultClass</td>
<td>QueryResultClass</td>
<td>QueryResultClass</td>
<td>class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Optional behavior:

- CIM-XML allows implementations to optimize by not including properties in the returned instances that have a value of NULL.

Deviations: None

**C.1.18 PullInstancesWithPath**

**CIM-XML Operation Name:** PullInstancesWithPath

**Purpose:** Retrieve the next set of instances from an open enumeration session. The retrieved instances include their instance paths.

**Operation Input Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operation Output Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstanceList</td>
<td>InstanceSpecification-WithPath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instanceWithPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior:

- CIM-XML allows implementations to optimize by not including properties in the returned instances that have a value of NULL.

Deviations: None

**C.1.19 PullInstancePaths**

**CIM-XML Operation Name:** PullInstancePaths

**Purpose:** Retrieve the next set of instance paths from an open enumeration session.

**Operation Input Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePathList</td>
<td>InstancePath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instancePath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Optional behavior: None

### Deviations: None

### C.1.20 PullInstances

#### CIM-XML Operation Name: PullInstances

#### Purpose: Retrieve the next set of instances from an open enumeration session. The retrieved instances do not include any instance paths.

#### Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td>MaxObjectCount</td>
<td>uint32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstanceList</td>
<td>InstanceSpecification [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instance [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>EndOfSequence</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Optional behavior:

- CIM-XML allows implementations to optimize by not including properties in the returned instances that have a value of NULL.
C.1.21 CloseEnumeration

CIM-XML Operation Name: CloseEnumeration

Purpose: Close an open enumeration session.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operation Output Parameters: None

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.22 EnumerationCount

CIM-XML Operation Name: EnumerationCount

Purpose: Estimate the total number of remaining items in an open enumeration session.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>EnumerationContext</td>
<td>enumerationContext</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EnumerationCount</td>
<td>uint64</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>uint64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.23 InvokeMethod

CIM-XML Operation Name: The generic operation InvokeMethod corresponds to CIM-XML extrinsic method invocation on an instance. CIM-XML extrinsic method invocation on a class is covered by the generic operation InvokeStaticMethod (see C.1.24).
Purpose: Invoke a method on an instance.

Operation Input Parameters:

This document does not define an operation name or parameters for extrinsic method invocation.

DSP0201 defines the input and output parameters for extrinsic method invocation by means of the attributes and child elements of the XML elements METHODCALL and METHODRESPONSE. The table below therefore uses the names of these attributes and child elements in the mapping to generic operation parameters.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>InstancePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>LOCALINSTANCE-PATH</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MethodName</td>
<td>MethodName</td>
<td>NAME attribute</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>InParmValues</td>
<td>ParameterValue [ ]</td>
<td>set of PARAMVALUE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>child elements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML element LOCALINSTANCEPATH includes the model path portion of the instance path of the instance. The generic parameter InstancePath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML element LOCALINSTANCEPATH and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OutParmValues</td>
<td>ParameterValue [ ]</td>
<td>set of PARAMVALUE</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>child elements</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReturnValue</td>
<td>ReturnValue</td>
<td>RETURNVALUE child</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>element</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.24 InvokeStaticMethod

CIM-XML Operation Name: The generic operation InvokeStaticMethod corresponds to CIM-XML extrinsic method invocation on a class. CIM-XML extrinsic method invocation on an instance is covered by the generic operation InvokeMethod (see C.1.23).

Purpose: Invoke a static method on a class.

Operation Input Parameters:

This document does not define an operation name or parameters for extrinsic method invocation.

DSP0201 defines the input and output parameters for extrinsic method invocation by means of the attributes and child elements of the XML elements METHODCALL and METHODRESPONSE. The table below therefore uses the names of these attributes and child elements in the mapping to generic operation parameters.
1) The CIM-XML element LOCALCLASSPATH includes the model path portion of the class path of the class. The generic parameter ClassPath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML element LOCALCLASSPATH and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

## Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>OutParmValues</td>
<td>ParameterValue [ ]</td>
<td>set of PARAMVALUE child elements</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ReturnValue</td>
<td>ReturnValue</td>
<td>RETURNVALUE child element</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

### C.1.25 GetClass

**CIM-XML Operation Name:** GetClass

**Purpose:** Retrieve a class given its class path.

## Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludedProperties</td>
<td>PropertyName [ ]</td>
<td>PropertyList</td>
<td>string [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>LocalOnly</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML parameter ClassName specifies the class name. The generic parameter ClassPath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter ClassName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.
2) The defined behavior of generic operation GetClass conforms to the behavior of CIM-XML operation GetClass with LocalOnly=false.

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Class</td>
<td>ClassSpecification-WithPath</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>class</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML return value includes the class declaration, without any class path information. The generic parameter Class needs to contain the class path in addition to the class declaration. A CIM client side mapping layer can remember the class path provided in the generic input parameter ClassPath, and add that to the generic output parameter Class.

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.26 DeleteClass

CIM-XML Operation Name: DeleteClass

Purpose: Delete a class given its class path.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>className</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DeleteDependents</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML parameter ClassName specifies the class name. The generic parameter ClassPath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter ClassName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

2) EXPERIMENTAL: The experimental generic parameter DeleteDependents indicates whether dependent classes and instances are to be deleted as well. DSP0223 defines the generic parameter DeleteDependents as optional. CIM-XML does not support deleting dependent classes and instances.

Operation Output Parameters: None

Deviations: None

C.1.27 ModifyClass

CIM-XML Operation Name: ModifyClass

Purpose: Modify a class given its class path.
CIM Operations over HTTP

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModifiedClass</td>
<td>ClassSpecification</td>
<td>ModifiedClass</td>
<td>class</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML parameter ModifiedClass includes the name of the class that is being modified, and the modified class declaration. The combination of the class name portion of the CIM-XML parameter ModifiedClass and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation corresponds to the generic parameter ClassPath.

Operation Output Parameters: None

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.28  CreateClass

CIM-XML Operation Name: CreateClass

Purpose: Create a class.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewClass</td>
<td>ClassSpecification</td>
<td>NewClass</td>
<td>class</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operation Output Parameters: None

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.29  EnumerateClasses

CIM-XML Operation Name: EnumerateClasses with ClassName being NULL

Purpose: Retrieve the top classes (i.e., classes that have no superclasses) of a given namespace. The retrieved classes include their class paths.
Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeSubclasses</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>DeepInheritance</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>className</td>
<td>class</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>LocalOnly</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The defined behavior of generic operation `EnumerateClasses` conforms to the behavior of CIM-XML operation `EnumerateClasses` with `ClassName=NULL`.

2) The defined behavior of generic operation `EnumerateClasses` conforms to the behavior of CIM-XML operation `EnumerateClasses` with `LocalOnly=false`.

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassList</td>
<td>ClassSpecification-WithPath</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>class</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML return value includes the set of class declarations including class names, but without a class path. The generic parameter `ClassList` needs to contain the class path in addition to the class declaration. A CIM client side mapping layer can construct the class paths from the class names and the CIM-XML target namespace.

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.30 EnumerateClassNames

CIM-XML Operation Name: EnumerateClassNames with ClassName being NULL

Purpose: Retrieve the class paths of the top classes (i.e., classes that have no superclasses) of a given namespace.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeSubclasses</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>DeepInheritance</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>className</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The defined behavior of generic operation `EnumerateClassNames` conforms to the behavior of CIM-XML operation `EnumerateClassNames` with `ClassName=NULL`.

**Operation Output Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassPathList</td>
<td>ClassPath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>className [ ]</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The CIM-XML return value includes the set of class names, but without a class path. The generic parameter `ClassPathList` needs to contain the class paths. A CIM client side mapping layer can construct the class paths from the class names and the CIM-XML target namespace.

**Optional behavior**: None

**Deviations**: None

---

**C.1.31 AssociatorClasses**

**CIM-XML Operation Name**: Associates with `ObjectName` being a class path

**Purpose**: Retrieve the classes that are associated with a given source class. The retrieved classes include their class paths.

**Operation Input Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ObjectName</td>
<td>objectName</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>AssocClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>ResultRole</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludedProperties</td>
<td>PropertyName [ ]</td>
<td>PropertyList</td>
<td>string [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The generic parameter `ClassPath` corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter `ObjectName` and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

The generic operation `AssociatorClasses` corresponds to the CIM-XML operation `Associators` when a class path is passed in for its `ObjectName` parameter. Using the CIM-XML operation `Associators` with an instance path for its `ObjectName` parameter is covered by the generic operation `Associators` (see C.1.7).
Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassList</td>
<td>ClassSpecification-WithPath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>objectWithPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.32 AssociatorClassPaths

CIM-XML Operation Name: AssociatorNames with ObjectName being a class path

Purpose: Retrieve the class paths of the classes that are associated with a given source class.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ObjectName</td>
<td>objectName</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>AssocClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>ResultRole</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter ClassPath corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter ObjectName and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

The generic operation AssociatorClassPaths corresponds to the CIM-XML operation AssociatorNames when a class path is passed in for its ObjectName parameter. Using the CIM-XML operation AssociatorNames with an instance path for its ObjectName parameter is covered by the generic operation AssociatorNames (see C.1.8).

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassPathList</td>
<td>ClassPath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>objectPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None

C.1.33 ReferenceClasses

CIM-XML Operation Name: References with ObjectName being a class path
**Purpose:** Retrieve the association classes that reference a given source class. The retrieved classes include their class paths.

**Operation Input Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ObjectName</td>
<td>objectName</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeQualifiers</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td>IncludeClassOrigin</td>
<td>boolean</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IncludedProperties</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>PropertyList</td>
<td>string [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter **ClassPath** corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter **ObjectName** and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

The generic operation **ReferenceClasses** corresponds to the CIM-XML operation **References** when a class path is passed in for its **ObjectName** parameter. Using the CIM-XML operation **References** with an instance path for its **ObjectName** parameter is covered by the generic operation **References** (see C.1.9).

2) The CIM-XML operation **References** does not support a means to filter by class name or role name of the associated classes on the other ends of the associations referencing the source class. The generic operation **ReferenceClasses** does support such filtering through its parameters **AssociatedClassName** and **AssociatedRoleName**. Since the defined behavior of the CIM-XML operation will result in including association classes that these two parameters could filter out, a mapping layer on the CIM client side can implement the behavior defined by these two generic parameters by eliminating association classes if these filter parameters are used.

**Operation Output Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>InstanceList</td>
<td>InstanceSpecification-WithPath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>objectWithPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional behavior:** None

**Deviations:** None

**C.1.34 ReferenceClassPaths**

**CIM-XML Operation Name:** ReferenceNames with **ObjectName** being a class path

**Purpose:** Retrieve the class paths of the association classes that reference a given class.
**DSP0200**

**CIM Operations over HTTP**

**Operation Input Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>ClassPath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ObjectName</td>
<td>objectName</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociationClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>ResultClass</td>
<td>className</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedClassName</td>
<td>ClassName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AssociatedRoleName</td>
<td>PropertyName</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 2)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter `ClassPath` corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter `ObjectName` and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

The generic operation `ReferenceClassPaths` corresponds to the CIM-XML operation `References` when a class path is passed in for its `ObjectName` parameter. Using the CIM-XML operation `References` with an instance path for its `ObjectName` parameter is covered by the generic operation `ReferenceNames` (see C.1.10).

2) The CIM-XML operation `References` does not support a means to filter by class name or role name of the associated classes on the other ends of the associations referencing the source class. The generic operation `ReferenceClassPaths` does support such filtering through its parameters `AssociatedClassName` and `AssociatedRoleName`. Since the defined behavior of the CIM-XML operation will result in including association classes that these two parameters could filter out, a mapping layer on the CIM client side can implement the behavior defined by these two generic parameters by eliminating association classes if these filter parameters are used.

**Operation Output Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ClassPathList</td>
<td>ClassPath [ ]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>objectPath [ ]</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Optional behavior:** None

**Deviations:** None

**C.1.35 GetQualifierType**

**CIM-XML Operation Name:** GetQualifier

**Purpose:** Retrieve a qualifier type given its qualifier type path.

**Operation Input Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QualifierTypePath</td>
<td>QualifierTypePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1), 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>QualifierName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td>See 1), 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The CIM-XML parameter `QualifierName` specifies the name of the qualifier type. The generic parameter `QualifierTypePath` corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter `QualifierName` and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

### Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QualifierType</td>
<td>QualifierType</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>qualifierDecl</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML return value includes the qualifier type declaration including the qualifier type name, but without the namespace path portion of the full qualifier type path. The generic parameter `QualifierType` needs to contain the full qualifier type path in addition to the qualifier type declaration. A CIM client side mapping layer can remember the qualifier type path provided in the generic input parameter `QualifierTypePath`, and add that to the generic output parameter `QualifierType`.

**Optional behavior:** None

**Deviations:** None

#### C.1.36 DeleteQualifierType

**CIM-XML Operation Name:** DeleteQualifier

**Purpose:** Delete a qualifier type given its qualifier type path.

**Operation Input Parameters:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QualifierTypePath</td>
<td>QualifierTypePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>QualifierName</td>
<td>string</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML parameter `QualifierName` specifies the name of the qualifier type, i.e. the model path portion of its qualifier type path. The generic parameter `QualifierTypePath` corresponds to the combination of the CIM-XML parameter `QualifierName` and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

**Operation Output Parameters:** None

**Deviations:** None

#### C.1.37 ModifyQualifierType

**CIM-XML Operation Name:** SetQualifier

**Purpose:** Modify a qualifier type given its qualifier type path.
Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QualifierTypePath</td>
<td>QualifierTypePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>QualifierDeclaration</td>
<td>qualifierDecl</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ModifiedQualifierType</td>
<td>QualifierType</td>
<td>QualifierDeclaration</td>
<td>qualifierDecl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML parameter `QualifierDeclaration` includes the name of the qualifier type that is modified, i.e. the model path portion of its qualifier type, and the modified qualifier type declaration. The combination of the name of the qualifier type within the CIM-XML parameter `QualifierDeclaration` and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation corresponds to the generic parameter `QualifierTypePath`.

Operation Output Parameters: None

Optional behavior: None

Deviations:

- The generic operation `ModifyQualifierType` is required to fail if invoked on a non-existing qualifier type. The CIM-XML operation `SetQualifier` creates the qualifier type in this case. This deviation covers only an error case. A CIM client side mapping layer can expose the generic operation behavior by first testing for the existence of the qualifier type using the CIM-XML operation `GetQualifier`, before modifying it.

C.1.38 CreateQualifierType

CIM-XML Operation Name: SetQualifier

Purpose: Create a CIM qualifier type.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>QualifierDeclaration</td>
<td>qualifierDecl</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NewQualifierType</td>
<td>QualifierType</td>
<td>QualifierDeclaration</td>
<td>qualifierDecl</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The generic parameter `NamespacePath` corresponds to the combination of the qualifier type name specified in the CIM-XML parameter `NewQualifierType` and the target namespace of the CIM-XML operation.

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QualifierTypePath</td>
<td>QualifierTypePath</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>instanceName</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Optional behavior: None

Deviations:

- The generic operation `CreateQualifierType` is required to fail if invoked on an existing qualifier type. The CIM-XML operation `SetQualifier` modifies the qualifier type in this case. This deviation covers only an error case. A CIM client side mapping layer can expose the generic operation behavior by first testing for the existence of the qualifier type using the CIM-XML operation `GetQualifier`, before creating it.

C.1.39 EnumerateQualifierTypes

CIM-XML Operation Name: EnumerateQualifiers

Purpose: Retrieve the qualifier types of a given namespace. The retrieved qualifier types include their qualifier type paths.

Operation Input Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>NamespacePath</td>
<td>target namespace</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Operation Output Parameters:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Generic Name</th>
<th>Generic Type</th>
<th>CIM-XML Name</th>
<th>CIM-XML Type</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>QualifierTypeList</td>
<td>QualifierTypeWithPath[]</td>
<td>return value</td>
<td>qualifierDecl[]</td>
<td>See 1)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

1) The CIM-XML return value includes the set of qualifier type declarations including their names, but without namespace paths. The generic parameter `QualifierTypeList` needs to contain the qualifier type paths in addition to the set of qualifier type declarations. A CIM client side mapping layer can construct the qualifier type paths from the qualifier names and the CIM-XML target namespace.

Optional behavior: None

Deviations: None
ANNEX D
(informative)

Change Log

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Version</th>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>1999-06-02</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.1</td>
<td>2003-01-06</td>
<td>DMTF Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.2</td>
<td>2007-01-09</td>
<td>DMTF Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.0</td>
<td>2008-10-15</td>
<td>DMTF Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.3.1</td>
<td>2009-07-29</td>
<td>DMTF Standard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Version</td>
<td>Date</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.4.0</td>
<td>2013-08-26</td>
<td>DMTF Standard with the following changes:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Changes:**
- Changed representation of enumeration context value from an ENUMERATIONCONTEXT element to a string using the VALUE element (see 5.4.2.24.2) *(CRCIMXML00022.001)*
- Added requirement to support DMTF Filter Query Language (FQL) in pulled enumeration operations (see 5.4.2.24.2) *(CRCIMXML00033.001)*
- Updated several normative references (see clause 2) *(multiple CRs)*
- Lifted requirements in CreateInstance to initialize only with client-provided values, and in ModifyInstance to update only with client-provided values, to leave room for model-defined deviations (see 5.4.2.6 and 5.4.2.8). *(CRCIMXML00036.000)*

**Deprecations:**
- Deprecated use of CIM_ERR_INVALID_CLASS on ExportIndication operation (see 5.5.2.1) *(CRCIMXML00021.000)*
- Deprecated the GetProperty and SetProperty operations (see 5.4.2.18 and 5.4.2.19) *(CRCIMXML00027.000)*
- Deprecated the EnumerateInstances, EnumerateInstanceNames, ExecQuery, and the instance-level Associators, AssociatorNames, References and ReferenceNames operations *(CRCIMXML00030.002)*

**Additional Functions and Requirements:**
- Added support for operation correlators (see 5.3) *(CRCIMXML00014.002)*

**Clarifications:**
- Clarified HTTPS support (see 7.1) *(CRCIMXML00010.004)*
- Clarified filter query in pulled enumerations (5.4.2.24.2) *(CRCIMXML00019.001)*
- Added mapping to generic operations (see ANNEX C) *(CRCIMXML00034.000)*

**Editorial Changes:**
- Terminology cleanup *(CRCIMXML00026.002)*
- Deprecated the list agreed to by the WG

Change all Generic Operation Names to match updated Generic Operations Specification.
Bibliography

5720  DMTF DSP0203, *DTD for Representation of CIM in XML 2.4*,
5721  http://www.dmtf.org/standards/published_documents/DSP0203_2.4.dtd
5722  DMTF DSP8044, *XSD for Representation of CIM in XML 2.4*,
5723  http://schemas.dmtf.org/wbem/wbem/cim-xml/2/dsp8044_2.4.xsd
5724  IETF RFC2068 (obsoleted by RFC2616), *Hypertext Transfer Protocol – HTTP/1.1*, January 1997,
5725  http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2068.txt
5726  IETF RFC2069 (obsoleted by RFC2617), *An Extension to HTTP: Digest Access Authentication*, January
5727  1997,
5728  http://www.ietf.org/rfc/rfc2069.txt
5729  ITU-T X.509: *Information technology - Open Systems Interconnection - The Directory: Public-key and
5730  attribute certificate frameworks*,
5731  http://www.itu.int/rec/T-REC-X.509/en
5732  SSL 2.0, *Hickman: The SSL Protocol, Draft 02, Netscape Communications Corp.*, February 1995,
5733  http://www.mozilla.org/projects/security/pki/nss/ssl/draft02.html
5735  Communications Corp.*, November 1996,
5736  http://www.mozilla.org/projects/security/pki/nss/ssl/draft302.txt